ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM
DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND FINANCE

SECTION A: CONTRACT AMENDMENT

1. AMENDMENT #:	2. CONTRACT #:	3. EFFECTIVE DATE OF AMENDMENT:	4. PROGRAM:
54	**YH8-0002** **ADHS # 832007**	**April 1, 2015**	**DHCM – ADHS/DBHS**

5. CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS:

Arizona Department of Health Services
Division of Behavioral Health Services
150 N. 18th Avenue, 2nd Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007

6. PURPOSE: To amend the Contract for the period April 1, 2015 through September 30, 2015 and to amend Section B, Capitation Rates and Contractor Specific Requirements, Section C, Definitions, Section D, Acute Care Program Requirements, and Section F, Attachments.

7. THE ABOVE REFERENCED CONTRACT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

- Section B, Capitation Rates and Contractor Specific Requirements
  - FQHCs/RHCs and FQHC Look-Alikes for PPS-eligible visits: Effective 04/01/2015, AHCCCS and its contracted Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) will begin paying the all-inclusive per visit PPS rate on a per claim basis, replacing the current method of reimbursing claims by the capped fee-for-service fee schedule.
  - Capitation Rates are adjusted to account for the payment responsibility clarification regarding payment of hospital claims when the principal diagnosis on the claim is behavioral health, even when physical health services are also present on the claim.
- Section C, Definitions
- Section D, Acute Care Program Requirements
- Section F, Attachments
  - Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables

Refer to the individual Contract sections for specific changes.

8. **EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT NOT HERETOFORE CHANGED AND/OR AMENDED REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL EFFECT.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO SIGN THEIR NAMES IN AGREEMENT

9. SIGNATURE OF ADHS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE:	10. SIGNATURE OF AHCCCS CONTRACTING OFFICER:
DO NOT SIGN **SEE SEPARATE SIGNATURE PAGE**	**DO NOT SIGN** **SEE SEPARATE SIGNATURE PAGE**
TYPED NAME:	TYPED NAME:
TITLE:	TITLE:
DATE:	DATE:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A: CONTRACT AMENDMENT 1

SECTION B: CAPITATION RATES AND CONTRACTOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS 5

SECTION C: DEFINITIONS 6

PART 1, DEFINITIONS PERTAINING TO ALL AHCCCS CONTRACTS 6
PART 2, DEFINITIONS PERTAINING TO ONE OR MORE AHCCCS CONTRACTS 19

SECTION D: PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS 27

1. PURPOSE, APPLICABILITY, AND INTRODUCTION 27
2. ELIGIBILITY INFORMATION/CATEGORIES 28
3. ENROLLMENT AND DISENROLLMENT 30
4. RESERVED 32
5. SERVICE DELIVERY 33
6. COORDINATION WITH AHCCCS ACUTE CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENCIES 36
7. AHCCCS MEMBER IDENTIFICATION CARDS 38
8. MAINSTREAMING OF AHCCCS MEMBERS 38
9. TRANSITION ACTIVITIES 39
10. SCOPE OF SERVICES 40
11. SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS 52
12. COVERED SERVICES FOR AMERICAN INDIANS 53
13. AHCCCS GUIDELINES, POLICIES AND MANUALS 54
14. MEDICAID SCHOOL BASED CLAIMING PROGRAM 54
15. PEDIATRIC IMMUNIZATIONS AND THE VACCINES FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM - INTEGRATED RBHA 55
16. STAFF REQUIREMENTS AND SUPPORT SERVICES 55
17. WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 59
18. MEMBER INFORMATION 61
19. SURVEYS 63
20. CULTURAL COMPETENCY 63
21. MEDICAL RECORDS 64
22. ADVANCE DIRECTIVES 64
23. QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT 65
24. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT 74
25. TELEPHONE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 77
26. GRIEVANCE SYSTEM 77
27. NETWORK DEVELOPMENT 78
28. PROVIDER AFFILIATION TRANSMISSION – INTEGRATED RBHA 80
29. NETWORK MANAGEMENT 80
30. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER STANDARDS – INTEGRATED RBHA 82
31. MATERNITY CARE PROVIDER STANDARDS – INTEGRATED RBHA 84
32. REFERRAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS 84
33. APPOINTMENT STANDARDS 86
34. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS AND RURAL HEALTH CLINICS – INTEGRATED RBHA 88
35. PROVIDER MANUAL 88
36. PROVIDER REGISTRATION 89
37. SUBCONTRACTS 89
38. CLAIMS PAYMENT/HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEM 92
39. SPECIALTY CONTRACTS 95
40. HOSPITAL SUBCONTRACTING AND REIMBURSEMENT – INTEGRATED RBHA 96

41. RESPONSIBILITY FOR NURSING FACILITY REIMBURSEMENT – INTEGRATED RBHA 96
42. INCENTIVES/PAY FOR PERFORMANCE 97
43. MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT AND COST ALLOCATION PLAN 97
44. MATERIAL CHANGE TO OPERATIONS 98
45. MINIMUM CAPITALIZATION 98
46. PERFORMANCE BOND OR BOND SUBSTITUTE 98
47. AMOUNT OF PERFORMANCE BOND 99
48. ACCUMULATED FUND DEFICIT 99
49. ADVANCES, DISTRIBUTIONS, LOANS AND INVESTMENTS 100
50. FINANCIAL VIABILITY STANDARDS 100
51. SEPARATE INCORPORATION 103
52. RESERVED 103
53. COMPENSATION 103
54. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTORS 108
55. CAPITATION ADJUSTMENTS 109
56. MEMBER BILLING AND LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT 110
57. COORDINATION AND APPROVAL OF ADHS REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS 110
58. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/THIRD PARTY LIABILITY 110
59. COPAYMENTS 113
60. MEDICARE SERVICES AND COST SHARING 113
61. MARKETING AND SOCIAL NETWORKING 113
62. CORPORATE COMPLIANCE 113
63. RECORDS RETENTION 118
64. SYSTEMS AND DATA EXCHANGE REQUIREMENTS 118
65. ENCOUNTER DATA REPORTING 120
66. ENROLLMENT AND CAPITATION TRANSACTION UPDATES 122
67. PERIODIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 123
68. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION 124
69. DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION 124
70. OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL READINESS REVIEWS 124
71. MONITORING AND OPERATIONAL REVIEWS 124
72. SANCTIONS 125
73. BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND RECOVERY PLAN 126
74. MEDICARE REQUIREMENTS 126
75. PENDING LEGISLATION / OTHER ISSUES 127
76. PAYMENT REFORM 129

SECTION E: CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS 131

1. ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION OF CONTRACT 131
2. APPLICABLE LAW 131
3. ARBITRATION 131
4. ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION 131
5. RESERVED 131
6. AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS 131
7. AUTHORITY 131
8. CHANGES 132
9. CHOICE OF FORUM 132
10. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS 132
11. CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION 132
12. CONFLICT OF INTEREST 133
13. CONTINUATION OF PERFORMANCE THROUGH TERMINATION 133
14. RESERVED 133
15. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION AND AMENDMENT 133
16. COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS 133
17. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES 133
18. DATA CERTIFICATION 133
19. DISPUTES 133

20. E-VERIFY REQUIREMENTS 134
21. EFFECTIVE DATE 134
22. FEDERAL IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT 134
23. GRATUITIES 134
24. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE 134
25. RESERVED 134
26. RESERVED 134
27. RESERVED 134
28. IRS W9 FORM 134
29. LOBBYING 134
30. NO GUARANTEED QUANTITIES 135
31. NON-DISCRIMINATION 135
32. NON-EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES 135
33. OFF-SHORE PERFORMANCE OF WORK PROHIBITED 135
34. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE 135
35. OWNERSHIP OF INFORMATION AND DATA 135
36. RESERVED 136
37. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES 136
38. RIGHT OF OFFSET 136
39. RIGHT TO ASSURANCE 136
40. RIGHT TO INSPECT PLANT OR PLACE OF BUSINESS 136
41. RESERVED 136
42. SEVERABILITY 136
43. SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT 136
44. TEMPORARY MANAGEMENT/OPERATION OF A CONTRACTOR AND TERMINATION 137
45. TERM OF CONTRACT AND OPTION TO RENEW 138
46. TERMINATION - AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS 138
47. TERMINATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST 138
48. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE 138
49. THIRD PARTY ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS 139
50. TYPE OF CONTRACT 139
51. WARRANTY OF SERVICES 139

SECTION F. ATTACHMENTS 140

ATTACHMENT F1. ENROLLEE GRIEVANCE SYSTEM STANDARDS 140
ATTACHMENT F2. PROVIDER CLAIM DISPUTE STANDARDS 146
ATTACHMENT F3. CONTRACTOR CHART OF DELIVERABLES 149

SECTION B: CAPITATION RATES AND CONTRACTOR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS) shall provide services as described in this contract. AHCCCS will pay monthly capitation to ADHS in accordance with the terms of this contract at the following rates unless otherwise modified by contract amendment.

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES (ADHS)
DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL SERVICES (DBHS)
ADHS/DBHS

Capitation Rates: April 1, 2015 – September 30, 2015

Title XIX eligible children, under the age of 18 (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to children), not enrolled in CMDP:	$37.55 pmpm*
Title XIX eligible children, under the age of 18 (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to children), enrolled in CMDP:	$928.82 pmpm*
Title XIX eligible adults, age 18 and older (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to adult members without serious mental illness):	$45.83 pmpm*
Title XIX eligible adults, age 18 and older (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to adult members with serious mental illness, who are not receiving physical health services under this contract):	$34.07 pmpm*
Title XIX eligible adults, age 18 and older (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to adult members with serious mental illness, who are receiving physical health services under this contract):	$2,426.39 pmpm*
Title XXI eligible children (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to TXXI children):	$37.55 pmpm*
Title XXI eligible adults (represents the cost of providing covered behavioral health services to TXXI adults):	$45.83 pmpm*

* Any subsequent changes in the rates paid will be made through contract amendment. Section D, Paragraph 53, Compensation contains further details regarding calculation of rates and conditions of payment to ADHS.

Contractor Specific Requirements:

The ADHS/DBHS Contractor serves eligible members statewide in the following Geographic Service Areas (GSAs) and counties:

GSA	County
02	Yuma, La Paz
04	Apache, Coconino, Mohave, Navajo
06	Yavapai
08	Gila, Pinal
10	Pima, Santa Cruz
12	Maricopa
14	Cochise, Graham, Greenlee

[END OF SECTION B]

SECTION C: DEFINITIONS

PART 1, DEFINITIONS PERTAINING TO ALL AHCCCS CONTRACTS

The definitions specified in Part 1 below refer to terms found in all AHCCCS contracts. The definitions specified in Part 2 below refer to terms that exist in one or more contracts but do not appear in all contracts.

638 TRIBAL FACILITY
A facility that is operated by an Indian Tribe and that is authorized to provide services pursuant to Public Law 93-638, as amended.

ABUSE (OF MEMBER)
Intentional infliction of physical, emotional or mental harm, caused by negligent acts or omissions, unreasonable confinement, sexual abuse or sexual assault as defined by A.R.S. §46-451 and A.R.S. §13-3623.

ABUSE (BY PROVIDER)
Provider practices that are inconsistent with sound fiscal, business or medical practices, and result in an unnecessary cost to the AHCCCS program, or in reimbursement for services that are not medically necessary or that fail to meet professionally recognized standards for health care. It also includes recipient practices that result in unnecessary cost to the AHCCCS program as defined by 42 CFR 455.2.

ACUTE CARE CONTRACTOR
A contracted managed care organization (also known as a health plan) that provides acute care medical services to AHCCCS members who are Title XIX or Title XXI eligible, and who do not qualify for another AHCCCS program. Most behavioral health services are carved out and provided through the Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Behavioral Health Services (ADHS/BHS).

ACUTE CARE SERVICES
Medically necessary services that are covered for AHCCCS members and which are provided through contractual agreements with managed Care Contractors or on a Fee-For-Service (FFS) basis through AHCCCS.

ADJUDICATED CLAIM
A claim that has been received and processed by the Contractor which resulted in a payment or denial of payment.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SUBCONTRACTS
An agreement that delegates any of the requirements of the contract with AHCCCS, including, but not limited to the following:

a. Claims processing, including pharmacy claims,
b. Credentialing, including those for only primary source verification (i.e. Credential Verification Organization).
c. Management Service Agreements;
d. Service Level Agreements with any Division or Subsidiary of a corporate parent owner;
e. DDD acute care and behavioral health subcontractors;
f. ADHS/DBHS subcontracted Tribal/Regional Behavioral Health Authorities and the Integrated Regional Behavioral Health Authority.

Providers are not Administrative Services Subcontractors.

AGENT
Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of a provider [42 CFR 455.101].

AHCCCS CONTRACTOR OPERATIONS MANUAL (ACOM)	The ACOM provides information related to AHCCCS Contractor operations and is available on the AHCCCS website at www.azahcccs.gov.
AHCCCS MEDICAL POLICY MANUAL (AMPM)	The AMPM provides information regarding covered health care services and is available on the AHCCCS website at www.azahcccs.gov.
AHCCCS MEMBER	See "MEMBER."
AHCCCS RULES	See "ARIZONA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE."
AMERICAN INDIAN HEALTH PROGRAM (AIHP)	An acute care Fee-For-Service program administered by AHCCCS for eligible American Indians which reimburses for services provided by and through the Indian Health Service (IHS), tribal health programs operated under 638 or any other AHCCCS registered provider. AIHP was formerly known as AHCCCS IHS.
AMERICANS with DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)	The ADA prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities transportation, and telecommunications. Refer to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, in 42 U.S.C. 126 and 47 U.S.C. 5.
APPEAL RESOLUTION	The written determination by the Contractor concerning an appeal.
ARIZONA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (A.A.C.)	State regulations established pursuant to relevant statutes. Referred to in Contract as "Rules." AHCCCS Rules are State regulations which have been promulgated by the AHCCCS Administration and published by the Arizona Secretary of State.
ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY / DIVISION OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (DES/DDD)	The Division of a State agency, as defined in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.1, which is responsible for licensure/certification of facilities that specifically serve individuals with a developmental/intellectual disability, contracting with providers that serve individuals with developmental disabilities, and providing services for eligible Arizona residents with a developmental/intellectual disability. AHCCCS contracts with ADES to serve eligible individuals with a developmental/intellectual disability.
ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES (ADHS)	The state agency that has the powers and duties set forth in A.R.S. §36-104 and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapters 5 and 34.
ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES, DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH (ADHS/DBHS)	The state agency mandated to provide behavioral health services to Title XIX and Title XXI Acute care members who are eligible for behavioral health services. Services are provided through the ADHS Division of Behavioral Health and its Contractors.
ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS)	Arizona's Medicaid Program, approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as a Section 1115 Waiver Demonstration Program and described in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29.

ARIZONA LONG TERM CARE SYSTEM (ALTCS)

An AHCCCS program which delivers long-term, acute, behavioral health and case management services as authorized by A.R.S. §36-2931 et seq., to eligible members who are either elderly and/or have physical disabilities, and to members with developmental disabilities, through contractual agreements and other arrangements.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTES (A.R.S.)

Laws of the State of Arizona.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Authorized representative means a person who is authorized to apply for medical assistance or act on behalf of another person (A.A.C. R9-22-101).

BALANCED BUDGET ACT (BBA)

See "MEDICAID MANAGED CARE REGULATIONS."

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL

As specified in A.A.C. R9-10-101, an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, whose scope of practice allows the individual to:

a. Independently engage in the practice of behavioral health as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3251; or
b. Except for a licensed substance abuse technician, engage in the practice of behavioral health as defined in A.R.S. §32-3251 under direct supervision as defined in A.A.C. R4-6-101.;
c. A psychiatrist as defined in A.R.S. §36-501;
d. A psychologist as defined in A.R.S. §32-2061;
e. A physician;
f. A registered nurse practitioner licensed as an adult psychiatric and mental health nurse; or
g. A behavior analyst as defined in A.R.S. §32-2091; or
h. A registered nurse

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RECIPIENT

A Title XIX or Title XXI acute care member who is receiving behavioral health services through ADHS and the subcontractors.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

Behavioral Health Services means the assessment, diagnosis, or treatment of an individual's behavioral health issue and includes services for both mental health and substance abuse conditions.
See also "COVERED SERVICES."

BOARD CERTIFIED

An individual who has successfully completed all prerequisites of the respective specialty board and successfully passed the required examination for certification.

BORDER COMMUNITIES

Cities, towns or municipalities located in Arizona and within a designated geographic service area whose residents typically receive primary or emergency care in adjacent Geographic Service Areas (GSA) or neighboring states, excluding neighboring countries, due to service availability or distance.

CAPITATION

Payment to a Contractor by AHCCCS of a fixed monthly payment per person in advance, for which the Contractor provides a full range of covered services as authorized under A.R.S. §36-2904 and §36-2907.

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (CMS)	An organization within the United States Department of Health and Human Services, which administers the Medicare and Medicaid programs and the State Children's Health Insurance Program.
CHILDREN with SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS (CSHCN)	Children under age 19 who are: Blind, children with disabilities ,and related populations (eligible for SSI under Title XVI). Children eligible under section 1902(e)(3) of the Social Security Act (Katie Beckett); in foster care or other out-of-home placement; receiving foster care or adoption assistance; or receiving services through a family-centered, community-based coordinated care system that receives grant funds under section 501(a)(1)(D) of Title V (CRS).
CLAIM DISPUTE	A dispute, filed by a provider or Contractor, whichever is applicable, involving a payment of a claim, denial of a claim, imposition of a sanction or reinsurance.
CLEAN CLAIM	A claim that may be processed without obtaining additional information from the provider of service or from a third party but does not include claims under investigation for fraud or abuse or claims under review for medical necessity, as defined by A.R.S. §36-2904.
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)	The general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the departments and agencies of the Federal Government.
CONTRACT SERVICES	See "COVERED SERVICES."
CONTRACT YEAR (CY)	Corresponds to the contract year as specified in Section A of the contract.
CONTRACT YEAR ENDING (CYE)	Corresponds to the contract ending year as specified in Section A of the contract.
CONTRACTOR	An organization or entity that has a prepaid capitated contract with AHCCCS pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2904, §36-2940, or §36-2944 to provide goods and services to members either directly or through subcontracts with providers, in conformance with contractual requirements, AHCCCS Statute and Rules, and Federal law and regulations.
CONVICTED	A judgment of conviction has been entered by a Federal, State or local court, regardless of whether an appeal from that judgment is pending.
COPAYMENT	A monetary amount that the member pays directly to a provider at the time covered services are rendered, as defined in 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 7.
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP)	A written work plan that identifies the root cause(s) of a deficiency, includes goals and objectives, actions/ tasks to be taken to facilitate an expedient return to compliance, methodologies to be used to accomplish CAP goals and objectives, and staff responsible to carry out the CAP within established timelines. CAPs are generally used to improve performance of the Contractor and/or its providers, to enhance Quality Management/Process Improvement activities and the outcomes of the activities, or to resolve a deficiency.

COST AVOIDANCE	The process of identifying and utilizing all confirmed sources of first or third-party benefits before payment is made by the Contractor.
COVERED SERVICES	The health and medical services to be delivered by the Contractor as described in Section D, Program Requirements.
DAY	A day means a calendar day unless otherwise specified.
DAY – BUSINESS/WORKING	A business day means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday unless a legal holiday falls on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday.
DELEGATED AGREEMENT	A type of subcontract agreement with a qualified organization or person to perform one or more functions required to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to this contract.
DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SAFETY/COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL AND DENTAL PLAN (DCS/CMDP)	On May 29, 2014 the Department of Child Safety was established pursuant to A.R.S. §8-451. Under the authority of DCS is CMDP, a Contractor that is responsible for the provisions of covered, medically necessary AHCCCS services for children in foster care in Arizona. CMDP previously existed as a department within the Arizona Department of Economic Security (ADES).
DISCLOSING ENTITY	An AHCCCS provider or a fiscal agent.
DISENROLLMENT	The discontinuance of a member's ability to receive covered services through a Contractor.
DIVISION OF HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT (DHCM)	The division responsible for Contractor oversight regarding AHCCCS Contractor operations, quality, maternal and child health, behavioral health, medical management, case management, rate setting, encounters, and financial/operational oversight.
DUAL ELIGIBLE	A member who is eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME)	An item or appliance that is not an orthotic or prosthetic and that is: designed for a medical purpose, is generally not useful to a person in the absence of an illness or injury, can withstand repeated use, and is generally reusable by others.

EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSTIC, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)	A comprehensive child health program of prevention, treatment, correction, and improvement of physical and mental health problems for AHCCCS members under the age of 21. The purpose of EPSDT is to ensure the availability and accessibility of health care resources as well as to assist Medicaid recipients in effectively utilizing these resources. EPSDT services provide comprehensive health care through primary prevention, early intervention, diagnosis, medically necessary treatment, and follow-up care of physical and behavioral health problems for AHCCCS members less than 21 years of age. EPSDT services include screening services, vision services, dental services, hearing services and all other medically necessary mandatory and optional services listed in Federal Law 42 U.S.C. 1396d(a) to correct or ameliorate defects and physical and mental illnesses and conditions identified in an EPSDT screening whether or not the services are covered under the AHCCCS State Plan. Limitations and exclusions, other than the requirement for medical necessity and cost effectiveness, do not apply to EPSDT services.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITION	A medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in: a) placing the patient's health (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy, b)serious impairment to bodily functions, or c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part [42 CFR 438.114(a)].
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE	Covered inpatient and outpatient services provided after the sudden onset of an emergency medical condition as defined above. These services must be furnished by a qualified provider, and must be necessary to evaluate or stabilize the emergency medical condition [42 CFR 438.114(a)].
ENCOUNTER	A record of a health care-related service rendered by a provider or providers registered with AHCCCS to a member who is enrolled with a Contractor on the date of service.
ENROLLEE	A Medicaid recipient who is currently enrolled with a Contractor [42 CFR 438.10(a)].
ENROLLMENT	The process by which an eligible person becomes a member of a Contractor's plan.
EXHIBITS	All items attached as part of the solicitation.
FEDERAL FINANCIAL PARTICIPATION (FFP)	FFP refers to the contribution that the Federal government makes to the Title XIX and Title XXI program portions of AHCCCS, as defined in 42 CFR 400.203.

FEE-FOR-SERVICE (FFS)	A method of payment to an AHCCCS registered provider on an amount-per-service basis for services reimbursed directly by AHCCCS for members not enrolled with a managed care Contractor.
FEE-FOR-SERVICE MEMBER	A Title XIX or Title XXI eligible individual who is not enrolled with an AHCCCS Contractor.
FISCAL AGENT	A Contractor that processes or pays vendor claims on behalf of the Medicaid agency [42 CFR 455.101].
FRAUD	An intentional deception or misrepresentation made by a person with the knowledge that the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or some other person. It includes any act that constitutes fraud under applicable State or Federal law, as defined in 42 CFR 455.2.
GEOGRAPHIC SERVICE AREA (GSA)	An area designated by AHCCCS within which a Contractor of record provides, directly or through subcontract, covered health care service to a member enrolled with that Contractor of record, as defined in 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 1.
GRIEVANCE SYSTEM	A system that includes a process for enrollee grievances, enrollee appeals, provider claim disputes, and access to the state fair hearing system.
HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL	A physician, podiatrist, optometrist, chiropractor, psychologist, dentist, physician assistant, physical or occupational therapist, therapist assistant, speech language pathologist, audiologist, registered or practical nurse (including nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, certified registered nurse anesthetist and certified nurse midwife), licensed social worker, registered respiratory therapist, licensed marriage and family therapist and licensed professional counselor.
HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT (HIPAA)	The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (P.L. 104-191); also known as the Kennedy-Kassebaum Act, signed August 21, 1996 as amended and as reflected in the implementing regulations at 45 CFR Parts 160, 162, and 164.
HEALTH PLAN	See "CONTRACTOR."
INCURRED BUT NOT REPORTED LIABILITY (IBNR)	Incurred but not reported liability for services rendered for which claims have not been received.
INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES (IHS)	A Federal agency pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 1661.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS	The component of the Offeror's organization which supports the Information Systems, whether the systems themselves are internal to the organization (full spectrum of systems staffing), or externally contracted (internal oversight and support).

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (IGA)	When authorized by legislative or other governing bodies, two or more public agencies or public procurement units by direct contract or agreement may contract for services or jointly exercise any powers common to the contracting parties and may enter into agreements with one another for joint or cooperative action or may form a separate legal entity, including a nonprofit corporation to contract for or perform some or all of the services specified in the contract or agreement or exercise those powers jointly held by the contracting parties. A.R.S. Title 11, Chapter 7, Article 3 (A.R.S. §11-952.A).
LIABLE PARTY	An individual, entity, or program that is or may be liable to pay all or part of the medical cost of injury, disease or disability of an AHCCCS applicant or member as defined in A.A.C. R9-22-1001.
LIEN	A legal claim, filed with the County Recorder's office in which a member resides and in the county an injury was sustained for the purpose of ensuring that AHCCCS receives reimbursement for medical services paid. The lien is attached to any settlement the member may receive as a result of an injury.
MAJOR UPGRADE	Any systems upgrade or changes that may result in a disruption to the following: loading of contracts, providers or members, issuing prior authorizations or the adjudication of claims.
MANAGED CARE	Systems that integrate the financing and delivery of health care services to covered individuals by means of arrangements with selected providers to furnish comprehensive services to members; establish explicit criteria for the selection of health care providers; have financial incentives for members to use providers and procedures associated with the plan; and have formal programs for quality, medical management and the coordination of care.
MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT	A type of subcontract with an entity in which the owner of the Contractor delegates some or all of the comprehensive management and administrative services necessary for the operation of the Contractor.
MANAGING EMPLOYEE	A general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization or agency [42 CFR 455.101].
MATERIAL CHANGE	An alteration or development within a provider network that may reasonably be foreseen to affect the quality or delivery of services provided under this contract.
MATERIAL OMISSION	A fact, data or other information excluded from a report, contract, etc., the absence of which could lead to erroneous conclusions following reasonable review of such report, contract, etc.
MEDICAID	A Federal/State program authorized by Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended.

MEDICAID MANAGED CARE REGULATIONS	The Federal law mandating, in part, that States ensure the accessibility and delivery of quality health care by their managed care Contractors. These regulations were promulgated pursuant to the Balanced Budget Act (BBA) of 1997.
MEDICARE	A Federal program authorized by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended.
MEDICAL MANAGEMENT (MM)	An integrated process or system that is designed to assure appropriate utilization of health care resources, in the amount and duration necessary to achieve desired health outcomes, across the continuum of care (from prevention to end of life care).
MEDICAL SERVICES	Medical care and treatment provided by a Primary Care Provider (PCP), attending physician or dentist or by a nurse or other health related professional and technical personnel at the direction/order of a licensed physician or dentist.
MEDICALLY NECESSARY	As defined in 9 A.A.C. 22 Article 101. Medically necessary means a covered service provided by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the health arts within the scope of practice under State law to prevent disease, disability or other adverse conditions or their progression, or prolong life.
MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES	Those covered services provided by qualified service providers within the scope of their practice to prevent disease, disability and other adverse health conditions or their progression or to prolong life.
MEMBER	An eligible person who is enrolled in AHCCCS, as defined in A.R.S. §36-2931, §36-2901, §36-2901.01 and A.R.S. §36-2981.
MEMBER INFORMATION MATERIALS	Any materials given to the Contractor's membership. This includes, but is not limited to: member handbooks, member newsletters, surveys, on hold messages and health related brochures/reminders and videos, form letter templates, and website content. It also includes the use of other mass communication technology such as e-mail and voice recorded information messages delivered to a member's phone.
NATIONAL PROVIDER IDENTIFIER (NPI)	A unique identification number for covered health care providers, assigned by the CMS contracted national enumerator.
NON-CONTRACTING PROVIDER	A person or entity that provides services as prescribed in A.R.S. §36-2901 who does not have a subcontract with an AHCCCS Contractor.
NOTICE OF APPEAL RESOLUTION	The written determination by the Contractor concerning an appeal.
OFFEROR	An organization or other entity that submits a proposal to AHCCCS in response to a Request For Proposal as defined in 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 1.
PARENT	A biological, adoptive, or custodial mother or father of a child, or an individual who has been appointed as a legal guardian or custodian of a child by a court of competent jurisdiction.

POST STABILIZATION CARE SERVICES	Medically necessary services, related to an emergency medical condition provided after the member's condition is sufficiently stabilized in order to maintain, improve or resolve the member's condition so that the member could alternatively be safely discharged or transferred to another location [42 CFR 438-114(a)].
POTENTIAL ENROLLEE	A Medicaid-eligible recipient who is not yet enrolled with a Contractor [42 CFR 438.10(a)].
PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (PIP)	A planned process of data gathering, evaluation and analysis to determine interventions or activities that are projected to have a positive outcome. A PIP includes measuring the impact of the interventions or activities toward improving the quality of care and service delivery. Formerly referred to as Quality Improvement Projects (QIP).
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	A set of standardized measures designed to assist AHCCCS in evaluating, comparing and improving the performance of its Contractors.
PREMIUM TAX	The premium tax is equal to the tax imposed pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2905 for all payments made to Contractors for the contract year.
PREPAID MEDICAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (PMMIS)	An integrated information infrastructure that supports AHCCCS operations, administrative activities and reporting requirements.
PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER (PCP)	An individual who meets the requirements of A.R.S. §36-2901, and who is responsible for the management of the member's health care. A PCP may be a physician defined as a person licensed as an allopathic or osteopathic physician according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or Chapter 17, or a practitioner defined as a physician assistant licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 25, or a certified nurse practitioner licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15. The PCP must be an individual, not a group or association of persons, such as a clinic.
PRIOR PERIOD	See "PRIOR PERIOD COVERAGE."
PRIOR PERIOD COVERAGE (PPC)	The period of time prior to the member's enrollment, during which a member is eligible for covered services. The timeframe is from the effective date of eligibility to the day a member is enrolled with a Contractor. Refer to 9 A.A.C. 22 Article 1. If a member made eligible via the Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE) program is subsequently determined eligible for AHCCCS via the full application process, prior period coverage for the member will be covered by AHCCCS Fee-For-Service and the member will be enrolled with the Contractor only on a prospective basis.
PROVIDER	Any person or entity that contracts with AHCCCS or a Contractor for the provision of covered services to members according to the provisions A.R.S. §36-2901 or any subcontractor of a provider delivering services pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2901.

PROVIDER GROUP	Two or more health care professionals who practice their profession at a common location (whether or not they share facilities, supporting staff, or equipment).
PRUDENT LAYPERSON (for purposes of determining whether an emergency medical condition exists)	A person without medical training who relies on the experience, knowledge and judgment of a reasonable person to make a decision regarding whether or not the absence of immediate medical attention will result in: 1) placing the health of the individual in serious jeopardy, 2) serious impairment to bodily functions, or 3) serious dysfunction of a bodily part or organ.
QUALIFIED MEDICARE BENEFICIARY DUAL ELIGIBLE (QMB DUAL)	A person determined eligible under Title 9 Chapter 29 Article 2 of A.A.C. for Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) and eligible for acute care services provided for in 9 A.A.C. 22 or ALTCS services provided for in 9 A.A.C. 28. A QMB dual person receiving both Medicare and Medicaid services and cost sharing assistance.
REFERRAL	A verbal, written, telephonic, electronic or in-person request for health services.
REGIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AUTHORITY (RBHA)	An organization under contract with the ADHS to administer covered behavioral health services in a geographically specific area of the state. Refer to A.R.S. §36-3401, §36-3407, and A.A.C. R9-22-1201.
REINSURANCE	A risk-sharing program provided by AHCCCS to Contractors for the reimbursement of certain contract service costs incurred for a member beyond a predetermined monetary threshold.
RELATED PARTY	A party that has, or may have, the ability to control or significantly influence a Contractor, or a party that is, or may be, controlled or significantly influenced by a Contractor. "Related parties" include, but are not limited to, agents, managing employees, persons with an ownership or controlling interest in the Offeror and their immediate families, subcontractors, wholly-owned subsidiaries or suppliers, parent companies, sister companies, holding companies, and other entities controlled or managed by any such entities or persons.
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)	A RFP includes all documents, whether attached or incorporated by references that are used by the Administration for soliciting a proposal under 9 A.A.C. 22 Article 6.
ROOM AND BOARD (or ROOM)	The amount paid for food and/or shelter. Medicaid funds can be expended for room and board when a person lives in an institutional setting (e.g. NF, ICF). Medicaid funds cannot be expended for room and board when a member resides in an alternative residential setting (e.g. Assisted Living Home, Behavioral Health Residential Facilities) or an apartment like setting that may provide meals.
SCOPE OF SERVICES	See “COVERED SERVICES.”

SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	A type of subcontract with a corporate owner or any of its Divisions or Subsidiaries that requires specific levels of service for administrative functions or services for the Contractor specifically related to fulfilling the Contractor's obligations to AHCCCS under the terms of this contract.
SERVICE PLAN	A document that is developed consistent with applicable Evidence Based Practice Guidelines, which combines the various elements of treatment plans with needed family support services and care coordination activities to provide a map of the steps to be taken for each member in achieving treatment and quality of life goals.
SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS	Serious or chronic physical, developmental and/or behavioral health conditions. Members with special health care needs require medically necessary services of a type or amount beyond that generally required by members.
SPECIALTY PHYSICIAN	A physician who is specially trained in a certain branch of medicine related to specific services or procedures, certain age categories of patients, certain body systems, or certain types of diseases.
STATE	The State of Arizona.
STATEWIDE	Of sufficient scope and breadth to address the health care service needs of members throughout the State of Arizona.
STATE FISCAL YEAR	The budget year-State fiscal year: July 1 through June 30.
STATE PLAN	The written agreements between the State and CMS, which describes how the AHCCCS program meets CMS requirements for participation in the Medicaid program and the State Children's Health Insurance Program.
SUBCONTRACT	An agreement entered into by the Contractor with any of the following: a provider of health care services who agrees to furnish covered services to member; or with any other organization or person who agrees to perform any administrative function or service for the Contractor specifically related to fulfilling the Contractor's obligations to AHCCCS under the terms of this contract, as defined in 9 A.A.C. 22 Article 1.
SUBCONTRACTOR	1. A provider of health care who agrees to furnish covered services to members. 2. A person, agency or organization with which the Contractor has contracted or delegated some of its management/administrative functions or responsibilities. 3. A person, agency or organization with which a fiscal agent has entered into a contract, agreement, purchase order or lease (or leases of real property) to obtain space, supplies equipment or services provided under the AHCCCS agreement.
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI) AND SSI RELATED GROUPS	Eligible individuals receiving income through Federal cash assistance programs under Title XVI of the Social Security Act who are aged, blind or persons with disabilitiesand have household income levels at or below 100% of the FPL.

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY (TPL)	See "LIABLE PARTY."
TITLE XIX	Known as Medicaid, Title XIX of the Social Security Act provides for Federal grants to the states for medical assistance programs. Title XIX enables states to furnish medical assistance to those who have insufficient income and resources to meet the costs of necessary medical services, rehabilitation and other services, to help those families and individuals become or remain independent and able to care for themselves. Title XIX members include but are not limited to those eligible under Section 1931 of the Social Security Act, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), SSI-related groups, Medicare cost sharing groups, Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program and Freedom to Work Program. Which include those populations 42 U.S.C. 1396 a(a)(10)(A).
TITLE XIX MEMBER	Title XIX members include those eligible under 1931 provisions of the Social Security Act (previously AFDC), Sixth Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (SOBRA), Supplemental Security Income (SSI) or SSI-related groups, Medicare Cost Sharing groups, Adult Group at or below 106% Federal Poverty Level (Adults </= 106%), Adult Group above 106% Federal Poverty Level (Adults > 106%), Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment program, Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy, Young Adult Transitional Insurance, and Freedom to Work.
TREATMENT	A procedure or method to cure, improve, or palliate an individual's medical condition or behavioral health issue.
TRIBAL/REGIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AUTHORITY (T/RBHA)	An organization under contract with ADHS/DBHS that administers covered behavioral health services in a geographically specific area of the state. Tribal governments, through an agreement with ADHS, may operate a Tribal Regional Behavioral Health Authority for the provision of behavioral health services to American Indian members. Refer to Refer to A.R.S. §36-3401, §36-3407, and A.A.C. R9-22-1201.
YEAR	See "CONTRACT YEAR."

[END OF PART 1 DEFINITIONS]

SECTION C: DEFINITIONS

PART 2, DEFINITIONS PERTAINING TO ONE OR MORE AHCCCS CONTRACTS

1931 (also referred to as TANF related)	Eligible individuals and families under Section 1931 of the Social Security Act, with household income levels at or below 100% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). See also "TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)."
ACUTE CARE ONLY (ACO)	ACO refers to the enrollment status of a member who is otherwise financially and medically eligible for ALTCS but who either 1) refuses HCBS offered by the case manager; 2) has made an uncompensated transfer that makes him or her ineligible; 3) resides in a setting in which Long Term Care Services cannot be provided; or 4) has equity value in a home that exceeds $525,000. These ALTCS enrolled members are eligible to receive acute medical services but not eligible to receive LTC institutional, alternative residential or HCBS.
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS (AOC)	The Arizona Constitution authorizes an administrative director and staff to assist the Chief Justice with administrative duties. Under the direction of the Chief Justice, the administrative director and the staff of the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) provide the necessary support for the supervision and administration of all State courts.
ADULT GROUP ABOVE 106% FEDERAL POVERTY LEVEL (ADULTS > 106%)	Adults aged 19-64, without Medicare, with income above 106% through 133% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL).
ADULT GROUP AT OR BELOW 106% FEDERAL POVERTY LEVEL (ADULTS </= 106%)	Adults aged 19-64, without Medicare, with income at or below 106% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL).
AGENT	Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of another person or entity.
AHCCCS BENEFITS	See "Section D, Scope of Services".
AID FOR FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)	See "TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)."
AMBULATORY CARE	Preventive, diagnostic and treatment services provided on an outpatient basis by physicians, nurse practitioners physician assistants and other health care providers.

ANNIVERSARY DATE

The anniversary date is 12 months from the date the member enrolled with the Contractor and annually thereafter. In some cases, the anniversary date will change based on the last date the member changed Contractors or the last date the member was given an opportunity to change.

ANNUAL ENROLLMENT CHOICE (AEC)

The opportunity for a person to change Contractors every 12 months.

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SAFETY (DCS)

The department established pursuant to A.R.S. §8-451 to protect children and to perform the following:

1. Investigate reports of abuse and neglect.
2. Assess, promote and support the safety of a child in a safe and stable family or other appropriate placement in response to allegations of abuse or neglect.
3. Work cooperatively with law enforcement regarding reports that include criminal conduct allegations.
4. Without compromising child safety, coordinate services to achieve and maintain permanency on behalf of the child, strengthen the family and provide prevention, intervention and treatment services pursuant to this chapter.

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF JUVENILE CORRECTION (ADJC)

Arizona Department of Juvenile Correction.

BED HOLD

A 24 hour per day unit of service that is authorized by an ALTCS member's case manager or the behavioral health case manager or a subcontractor for an acute care member, which may be billed despite the member's absence from the facility for the purposes of short term hospitalization leave and therapeutic leave. Refer to the Arizona Medicaid State Plan, 42 C.F.R. §§447.40 and 483.12, and 9 A.A.C. 28 for more information on the bed hold service and AMPM Chapter 100.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PARAPROFESSIONAL

As specified in A.A.C. R9-10-101, an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides behavioral health services at or for a health care institution according to the health care institution's policies and procedures that:

a. If the behavioral health services were provided in a setting other than a licensed health care institution, the individual would be required to be licensed as a behavioral professional under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33; and
b. Are provided under supervision by a behavioral health professional.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN	As specified in A.A.C. R9-10-101, an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides behavioral health services at or for a health care institution according to the health care institution's policies and procedures that: a. If the behavioral health services were provided in a setting other than a licensed health care institution, the individual would be required to be licensed as a behavioral professional under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33; and b. Are provided with clinical oversight by a behavioral health professional.
BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER TREATMENT PROGRAM (BCCTP)	Eligible individuals under the Title XIX expansion program for women with income up to 250% of the FPL, who are diagnosed with and need treatment for breast and/or cervical cancer or cervical lesions and are not eligible for other Title XIX programs providing full Title XIX services. Qualifying individuals cannot have other creditable health insurance coverage, including Medicare.
CASE MANAGER	An individual as described in Arizona Administrative Code, Title 9, Chapter 21 and Chapter 28, and Title 6, Chapter 6.
CASH MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT ACT (CMIA)	Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 [31 CFR Part 205]. Provides guidelines for the drawdown and transfer of Federal funds.
CHILDREN'S REHABILITATIVE SERVICES (CRS)	A program that provides medical treatment, rehabilitation, and related support services to Title XIX and Title XXI members who have completed the CRS application and have met the eligibility criteria to receive CRS-related services as specified in 9 A.A.C. 22.
CLIENT ASSESSMENT AND TRACKING SYSTEM (CATS)	A component of AHCCCS' data management information system that supports ALTCS and that is designed to provide key information to, and receive key information from ALTCS Contractors.
COGNITIVE/ INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY	As defined in A.R.S. §36-551, a condition that involves subaverage general intellectual functioning, that exists concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior manifested before age eighteen and that is sometimes referred to as intellectual disability.
COMPREHENSIVE MEDICAL AND DENTAL PROGRAM (CMDP)	A Contractor that is responsible for the provision of covered, medically necessary AHCCCS services for children in foster care in Arizona. Refer to A.R.S. §8-512.
COMPETITIVE BID PROCESS	A state procurement system used to select Contractors to provide covered services on a geographic basis.
COUNTY OF FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY	The county of fiscal responsibility is the Arizona county that is responsible for paying the state's funding match for the member's ALTCS Service Package. The county of physical presence (the county in which the member physically resides) and the county of fiscal responsibility may be the same county or different counties.

CRS-ELIGIBLE	An individual AHCCCS member who has completed the CRS application process, as delineated in the CRS Policy and Procedure Manual, and has met all applicable criteria to be eligible to receive CRS-related services as specified in 9 A.A.C. 22.
CRS RECIPIENT	An individual who has completed the CRS application process, and has met all applicable criteria to be eligible to receive CRS related covered Services.
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY (DES)	Department of Economic Security.
DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY (DD)	As defined in A.R.S. §36-551, a strongly demonstrated potential that a child under six years of age has a developmental disability or will become a child with a developmental disability, as determined by a test performed pursuant to section 36-694 or by other appropriate tests, or a severe, chronic disability that: a. Is attributable to cognitive disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy or autism. b. Is manifested before age eighteen. c. Is likely to continue indefinitely. d. Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (i) Self-care. (ii) Receptive and expressive language. (iii) Learning. (iv) Mobility. (v) Self-direction. (vi) Capacity for independent living. (vii) Economic self-sufficiency. e. Reflects the need for a combination and sequence of individually planned or coordinated special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services that are of lifelong or extended duration.
FAMILY-CENTERED	Care that recognizes and respects the pivotal role of the family in the lives of members. It supports families in their natural care-giving roles, promotes normal patterns of living, and ensures family collaboration and choice in the provision of services to the member.
FAMILY OR FAMILY MEMBER	A biological, adoptive, or custodial mother or father of a child, or an individual who has been appointed as a legal guardian or custodian of a child by a court of competent jurisdiction, or other member representative responsible for making health care decisions on behalf of the member. Family members may also include siblings, grandparents, aunts and uncles.
FEDERAL EMERGENCY SERVICES (FES)	A program delineated in A.A.C. R9-22-217, to treat an emergency condition for a member who is determined eligible under A.R.S. §36-2903.03(D).
FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC)	A public or private non-profit health care organization that has been identified by the HRSA and certified by CMS as meeting criteria under Sections 1861(aa)(4) and 1905(l)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act.

FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER LOOK-ALIKE	A public or private non-profit health care organization that has been identified by the HRSA and certified by CMS as meeting the definition of "health center" under Section 330 of the Public Health Service Act, but does not receive grant funding under Section 330.
FIELD CLINIC	A "clinic" consisting of single specialty health care providers who travel to health care delivery settings closer to members and their families than the Multi-Specialty Interdisciplinary Clinics (MSICs) to provide a specific set of services including evaluation, monitoring, and treatment for CRS-related conditions on a periodic basis.
FREEDOM OF CHOICE (FC)	The opportunity given to each member who does not specify a Contractor preference at the time of enrollment to choose between the Contractors available within the Geographic Service Area (GSA) in which the member is enrolled.
HOME	A residential dwelling that is owned, rented, leased, or occupied at no cost to the member, including a house, a mobile home, an apartment or other similar shelter. A home is not a facility, a setting or an institution, or a portion and any of these, licensed or certified by a regulatory agency of the state as defined in A.A.C. R9-28-101.
HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES (HCBS)	Home and community-based services, as defined in A.R.S. §36-2931 and §36-2939.
INTEGRATED MEDICAL RECORD	A single document in which all of the medical information listed in Chapter 900 of the AMPM is recorded to facilitate the coordination and quality of care delivered by multiple providers serving a single patient in multiple locations and at varying times.
INTEGRATED REGIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AUTHORITY (INTEGRATED RBHA)	Organization or entity contracted with ADHS to provide, manage and coordinate all medically necessary behavioral healthcare services either directly or through subcontracts with providers for Title XIX eligible adults. In addition, the organization provides, manages and coordinates all medically necessary physical health services for individuals with Serious Mental Illness.
INTERDISCIPLINARY CARE	A meeting of the interdisciplinary team members or coordination of care among interdisciplinary treatment team members to address the totality of the treatment and service plans for the member based on the most current information available.
INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITY FOR PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES (ICF)	A placement setting for persons with intellectual disabilities.
JUVENILE PROBATION OFFICE (JPO)	Juvenile Probation Office.

KIDSCARE	Federal and State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI – CHIP) administered by AHCCCS. The KidsCare I program offers comprehensive medical, preventive, treatment services, and behavioral health care services statewide to eligible children under the age of 19, in households with income at or below 200% Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The KidsCare II program has the same benefits and premium requirements as KidsCare I, however household income limits cannot be greater than 175% FPL. The KidsCare II program is available May 1, 2012 through January 31, 2014.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER	A physician, physician assistant or registered nurse practitioner.
MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN	A managed care entity that has a Medicare contract with CMS to provide services to Medicare beneficiaries, including Medicare Advantage Plan (MAP), Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plan (MAPDP), MAPDP Special Needs Plan, or Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.
MULTI-SPECIALTY INTERDISCIPLINARY CLINIC (MSIC)	An established facility where specialists from multiple specialties meet with members and their families for the purpose of providing interdisciplinary services to treat members.
PERSON WITH A DEVELOPMENTAL/ INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY	An individual who meets the Arizona definition as outlined in A.R.S. §36-551 and is determined eligible for services through the DES Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD). AHCCCS-enrolled acute and long term care members with developmental/intellectual disabilities are managed through the DES Division of Developmental Disabilities.
PRE-ADMISSION SCREENING (PAS)	A process of determining an individual's risk of institutionalization at a NF or ICF level of care as specified in 9 A.A.C. 28 Article 1.
RATE CODE	Eligibility classification for capitation payment purposes.
RISK GROUP	Grouping of rate codes that are paid at the same capitation rate.
ROSTER BILLING	Any claim that does not meet the standardized claim requirements of 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 7 is considered roster billing.
RURAL HEALTH CLINIC (RHC)	A clinic located in an area designated by the Bureau of Census as rural, and by the Secretary of the DHHS as medically underserved or having an insufficient number of physicians, which meets the requirements under 42 CFR 491.
SERIOUSLY MENTALLY ILL (SMI)	A person 18 years of age or older who is seriously mentally ill as defined in A.R.S. §36-550.
SIXTH OMNIBUS BUDGET AND RECONCILATION ACT (SOBRA)	Eligible pregnant women under Section 9401 of the Sixth Omnibus Budget and Reconciliation Act of 1986, amended by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, 42 U.S.C. 1396(a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX), November 5, 1990, with individually budgeted incomes at or below 150% of the FPL, and children in families with individually budgeted incomes ranging from below 100% to 140% of the FPL, depending on the age of the child.

SOBRA FAMILY PLANNING EXTENSION PROGRAM	A program that provides family planning services only, for a maximum of two consecutive 12-month periods to a SOBRA woman whose pregnancy has ended and who is not otherwise eligible for full Title XIX services. The Family Planning Extension Program is available through December 31, 2013. (Also referred to as Family Planning Services Extension Program).
STATE CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM (SCHIP)	State Children's Health Insurance Program under Title XXI of the Social Security Act (Also known as CHIP). The Arizona version of CHIP is referred to as "KidsCare." See also "KIDSCARE."
STATE ONLY TRANSPLANT MEMBERS	Individuals who are eligible under one of the Title XIX eligibility categories and found eligible for a transplant, but subsequently lose Title XIX eligibility due to excess income become eligible for one of two extended eligibility options as specified in A.R.S. §36-2907.10 and A.R.S. §36-2907.11.
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	As specified in A.A.C. R9-10-101, an individual's misuse of alcohol or other drug or chemical that: a. Alters the individual's behavior or mental functioning; b. Has the potential to cause the individual to be psychologically or physiologically dependent on alcohol or other drug or chemical; and c. Impairs, reduces, or destroys the individual's social or economic functioning.
TELEMEDICINE	The practice of health care delivery, diagnosis, consultation and treatment and the transfer of medical data through interactive audio, video or data communications that occur in the physical presence of the patient, including audio or video communications sent to a health care provider for diagnostic or treatment consultation. Refer to A.R.S. §36-3601.
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)	A Federal cash assistance program under Title IV of the Social Security Act established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193). It replaced Aid To Families With Dependent Children (AFDC).
TITLE XXI	Title XXI of the Social Security Act provides funds to states to enable them to initiate and expand the provision of child health assistance to uninsured, low income children in an effective and efficient manner that is coordinated with other sources of child health benefits coverage.
TITLE XXI MEMBER	Member eligible for acute care services under Title XXI of the Social Security Act, referred to in Federal legislation as the "Children's Health Insurance Program" (CHIP). The Arizona version of CHIP is referred to as "KidsCare."
TREATMENT PLAN	A written plan of services and therapeutic interventions based on a complete assessment of a member's developmental and health status, strengths and needs that are designed and periodically updated by the multi-specialty, interdisciplinary team.

VIRTUAL CLINICS	Integrated services provided in community settings through the use of innovative strategies for care coordination such as Telemedicine, integrated medical records and virtual interdisciplinary treatment team meetings.

[END OF PART 2 DEFINITIONS]

[END OF SECTION C]

SECTION D: PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. PURPOSE, APPLICABILITY, AND INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

The purpose of the contract between AHCCCS and the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS) is to administer behavioral health services for children, adults and their families. In addition, pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2901 et seq, AHCCCS and the Contractor will design, implement and oversee an integrated physical and behavioral health care delivery system for eligible adults with Serious Mental Illness (SMI). The Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of all contract requirements. The Contractor may delegate responsibility for services and related activities under this contract, but remains ultimately responsible for compliance with the terms of this contract [42 CFR 438.230(a)].

In the event that a provision of Federal or State law, regulation, or policy is repealed or modified during the term of this contract, effective on the date the repeal or modification by its own terms takes effect:

1. The provisions of this contract shall be deemed to have been amended to incorporate the repeal or modification; and
2. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the contract as amended, unless AHCCCS and the Contractor otherwise stipulate in writing.

Integrated RBHA Contract
Pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2906 (E), AHCCCS has the authority to procure, provide or coordinate system covered services by interagency agreement with authorized agencies of this state. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-104(1)(c)(i), (5), (7), (12), (14), and (17), the Contractor has the authority:

1. To administer community health services, which shall include at a minimum, medical services programs that include at least the functions of maternal and child health, preschool health screening, family planning, public health nursing, premature and newborn program, immunizations, nutrition, dental care prevention and migrant health;
2. To provide a system of unified and coordinated health services and programs between the state and county governmental health units at all levels of government;
3. To make contracts and incur obligations within the general scope of the department's activities and operations subject to the availability of funds;
4. To take appropriate steps to reduce or contain costs in the field of health services;
5. To encourage an effective use of available federal resources in this state; and
6. To take appropriate steps to provide health care services to the medically dependent citizens of this state.

Accordingly, AHCCCS and the Contractor agree that by exercising joint shared powers, described above, that the Contractor will be responsible for the coordination and delivery of physical health care services to Medicaid eligible persons SMI who are eligible to receive health care services through an Integrated RBHA.

The Integrated RBHA is responsible for managing/coordinating and integrating all medically necessary physical and behavioral healthcare services for Title XIX eligible adults with SMI. The subcontractor will provide the full continuum of care including all outpatient and inpatient medical and behavioral health care as well as supportive services, such as peer and family support, patient education, engagement and follow up for TXIX eligible adults with SMI.

In addition, the RBHA will provide all medically necessary behavioral health services for Title XIX eligible persons designated as General Mental Health (GMH), Substance Abuse (SA) and Children/Adolescents (CA) while coordinating physical health care for these members with AHCCCS acute care health plans.

AHCCCS will be conducting oversight and readiness reviews in order to determine the Contractor's readiness to implement and conduct contract oversight of the Integrated RBHA. In the event that AHCCCS determines that the Contractor does not have sufficient oversight capabilities in one or more functional areas, AHCCCS will conduct the oversight activities of those functional areas until the Contractor can meet the requirements to conduct contractual oversight of the Integrated RBHA.

AHCCCS reserves the right to hold joint meetings with the Contractor and the Integrated RBHA to obtain information on the successes and challenges in integrating care for members.

INTRODUCTION

AHCCCS Mission and Vision

AHCCCS' mission and vision are to reach across Arizona to provide comprehensive quality healthcare to those in need while shaping tomorrow's managed health care from today's experience, quality and innovation. AHCCCS is dedicated to continuously improving the efficiency and effectiveness of the Program while supporting member choice in the delivery of the highest quality care to its customers.

AHCCCS expects the Contractor to implement program innovation and best practices on an ongoing basis. Furthermore, it is important for the Contractor to continuously develop mechanisms to reduce administrative cost and improve program efficiency. Over the term of the contract, AHCCCS will work collaboratively with the Contractor to evaluate ways to reduce program complexity, improve care coordination and chronic disease management, reduce administrative burdens, leverage joint purchasing power, and reduce unnecessary administrative and medical costs.

AHCCCS has remained a leader in Medicaid Managed Care through the diligent pursuit of excellence and cost effective managed care by its collaboration with Contractors.

The Contractor must continue to add value to the program. A Contractor adds value when it:

- Recognizes that Medicaid members are entitled to care and assistance navigating the service delivery system and demonstrates special effort throughout its operations to assure members receive necessary services.
- Recognizes that Medicaid members with special health care needs or chronic health conditions require care coordination, and provides that coordination.
- Recognizes that health care providers are an essential partner in the delivery of health care services, and operates in a manner that is efficient and effective for health care providers as well as the Contractor.
- Recognizes that performance improvement is both clinical and operational in nature and self-monitors and self-corrects as necessary to improve contract compliance or operational excellence.
- Recognizes that the program is publicly funded, is subject to public scrutiny, and operates in a manner consistent with the public trust.

Additional information may be obtained by visiting the AHCCCS website: www.azahcccs.gov.

2. ELIGIBILITY INFORMATION/CATEGORIES

AHCCCS shall provide the Contractor and subcontractors with security access to automated Title XIX and Title XXI eligibility information. AHCCCS will provide the Contractor appropriate technical assistance in interpreting the on-line systems. The Contractor will provide appropriate technical assistance to subcontractors and Tribal subcontractors in interpreting the on-line system. Computer terminals shall provide The Contractor and subcontractors with on-line read-only access to AHCCCS' member information.

In addition, AHCCCS will provide periodic reports to the Contractor for purposes of describing the demographics of the eligible population for which the Contractor is at risk. These reports are described in

detail in the Technical Interface Guidelines (TIG) prepared by the AHCCCS Information Services Division, available on the AHCCCS website at:

http://www.azahcccs.gov/commercial/ContractorResources/TIG/default.htm.

AHCCCS is Arizona's Title XIX Medicaid program operating under an 1115 Waiver and Title XXI program operating under Title XXI State Plan authority. Arizona has the authority to require mandatory enrollment in managed care. All Acute Care Program members eligible for AHCCCS benefits, with exceptions as identified below, are enrolled with managed care Contractors that are paid on a capitated basis. AHCCCS pays for health care expenses on a Fee-For-Service (FFS) basis for Title XIX- and Title XXI- eligible members who receive services through the American Indian Health Program; for Title XIX eligible members who are entitled to emergency services under the Federal Emergency Services (FES) program; and for Medicare cost sharing beneficiaries under the QMB-Only program.

The Contractor is not responsible for determining eligibility.

The following describes the eligibility groups enrolled in the managed care program and covered under this contract:

Title XIX

1931 (Also referred to as TANF-related): Eligible individuals and families under the 1931 provision of the Social Security Act, with income at or below 100% of the FPL.

SSI Cash: Eligible individuals receiving Supplemental Security Income through Federal cash assistance programs under Title XVI of the Social Security Act who are aged, blind or persons with disabilities and have income at or below 100% of the Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).

SSI Medical Assistance Only (SSI MAO) and Related Groups: Eligible individuals who are aged, blind or persons with disabilities and have household income levels at or below 100% of the FPL.

Freedom to Work (Ticket to Work)**:** Eligible individuals under the Title XIX program that extends eligibility to individuals 16 through 64 years old who meet SSI disability criteria, and whose earned income after allowable deductions is at or below 250% of the FPL, and who are not eligible for any other Medicaid program. These members must pay a premium to AHCCCS, depending on income.

SOBRA: Under the Sixth Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, eligible pregnant women, with income at or below 150% of the FPL, and children with individually budgeted incomes ranging from below 100% to 140% of the FPL, depending on the age of the child.

Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program (BCCTP): Eligible individuals under the Title XIX expansion program for women with incomes at or below 250% of the FPL, who are diagnosed with and need treatment for breast and/or cervical cancer or cervical lesions and are not eligible for other Title XIX programs. Eligible members cannot have other creditable health insurance coverage, including Medicare.

Title IV-E Foster Care and Adoption Subsidy: Children who are in State foster care or are receiving Federally funded adoption subsidy payments.

Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI): Transitional medical care individuals age 18 through age 25 who were enrolled in the foster care program under jurisdiction of the Department of Child Safety in Arizona on their 18th birthday.

Adult Group at or below 106% FPL: Adults aged 19-64, without Medicare, with income at or below 106% of the Federal Poverty Level (Adults </= 106%).

Adult Group above 106% FPL: Adults aged 19-64, without Medicare, with income above 106% through 133% of the Federal Poverty Level (Adults > 106%).

Title XXI

KidsCare: Federal and State Children's Health Insurance Program (Title XXI – CHIP) administered by AHCCCS. The KidsCare I program offers comprehensive medical, preventive, treatment services, and behavioral health care services statewide to eligible children under the age of 19, in households with income at or below 200% Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The KidsCare II program (terminated January 31, 2014) has the same benefits and premium requirements as KidsCare I, however household income limits cannot be greater than 175% FPL.

INTEGRATED RBHA

State-Only

State-Only Transplants: Title XIX individuals, for whom medical necessity for a transplant has been established and who subsequently lose Title XIX eligibility may become eligible for and select one of two extended eligibility options as specified in A.R.S. §36-2907.10 and A.R.S. §36-2907.11. The extended eligibility is authorized only for those individuals who have met all of the following conditions:

1. The individual has been determined ineligible for Title XIX due to excess income;
2. The individual had been placed on a donor waiting list before eligibility expired; and
3. The individual has entered into a contractual arrangement with the transplant facility to pay the amount of income which is in excess of the eligibility income standards (referred to as transplant share of cost).

The following options for extended eligibility are available to these members:

Option 1: Extended eligibility is for one 12-month period immediately following the loss of AHCCCS eligibility. The member is eligible for all AHCCCS covered services as long as they continue to be medically eligible for a transplant. If determined medically ineligible for a transplant at any time during the period, eligibility will terminate at the end of the calendar month in which the determination is made.

Option 2: The member loses AHCCCS eligibility but maintains transplant candidacy status as long as medical eligibility for a transplant is maintained. At the time that the transplant is scheduled to be performed the transplant candidate will reapply and will be re-enrolled with his/her previous Contractor to receive all covered transplant services. Option 2-eligible individuals are not eligible for any non-transplant related health care services from AHCCCS.

3. ENROLLMENT AND DISENROLLMENT

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the Title XIX and Title XXI recipient status of members who require behavioral health services. The Contractor shall also respond to inquiries from AHCCCS acute Contractors, their PCPs, ALTCS Contractors, service providers and eligible persons regarding specific information about eligibility for Title XIX and Title XXI and behavioral health coverage within one business day. The Contractor shall ensure notification to AHCCCS, Division of Member Services, if the Contractor becomes aware of a member's death, incarceration or out-of-state move that may impact a member's eligibility status. The Contractor shall ensure that confidentiality safeguards as defined in the User Affirmation Statement are strictly followed.

AHCCCS Acute Care members are enrolled with the Contractor in accordance with the rules set forth in 9 A.A.C. 22 Article 17, and 9 A.A.C. 31 Articles 3 and 17. AHCCCS has the exclusive authority to enroll and disenroll members. AHCCCS does not use passive enrollment procedures [42 CFR 438.6(d)(2)]. AHCCCS operates as a mandatory managed care program and choice of enrollment or auto-assignment is used pursuant to the terms of the Arizona Medicaid Section 1115 Demonstration Waiver Special Terms and Conditions. The Contractor shall not disenroll any member for any reason unless directed to do so by AHCCCS [42 CFR 438.56(d)(5)(iii)]. The Contractor may not request disenrollment because of an adverse change in the enrollee's health status, nor because of the enrollee's utilization of medical services, diminished mental capacity, or uncooperative or disruptive behavior resulting from his or her special needs. An AHCCCS member may request disenrollment from the Contractor for cause at any time [42 CFR 438.702(a)(3); 42 CFR 438.722. Refer to ACOM Policy 401.

AHCCCS will disenroll the member from the Contractor when:

- The member becomes ineligible for the AHCCCS program.
- The member is eligible to transition to another AHCCCS program.

AHCCCS members eligible under this contract will be enrolled as follows:

a. Members eligible for Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) will be enrolled with the CRS Contractor, unless they refuse to participate in the CRS application process, refuse to receive CRS covered services through the CRS Program, or opt out of the CRS Program. This includes members who are eligible for CRS who are determined to have a Serious Mental Illness (SMI).
b. Members eligible for ALTCS/EPD will be enrolled with a Contractor in their GSA and will be offered choice for Maricopa and Pima counties.

For more detailed information regarding eligibility criteria, referral practices, and Contractor-CRS coordination issues, refer to the AHCCCS Medical Policy Manual (AMPM) and the AHCCCS Contractor's Operation Manual (ACOM) located on the AHCCCS website.

The effective date of enrollment for a new Title XIX member with the Contractor is the day AHCCCS takes the enrollment action. The Contractor is responsible for payment of medically necessary covered services retroactive to the member's beginning date of eligibility, as reflected in PMMIS.

The effective date of enrollment for a Title XXI member will be the first day of the month following notification to the Contractor. In the event that eligibility is determined on or after the 25th day of the month, eligibility will begin on the first day of the second month following the determination.

Prior Quarter Coverage: Beginning January 1 2014, AHCCCS implemented Prior Quarter Coverage eligibility consistent with Federal Regulation 42 CFR 435.915. AHCCCS is required to expand the time period during which AHCCCS pays for covered services for eligible individuals to include services provided during any of the three months prior to the month the individual applied for AHCCCS, if the individual met AHCCCS eligibility requirements during that month. Prior Quarter Coverage eligibility began January 1, 2014 which means that only individuals applying for AHCCCS in and after February 2014 may be determined to qualify for Prior Quarter Coverage. AHCCCS Contractors are not responsible for payment for covered services received during the prior quarter. Upon verification or notification of Prior Quarter Coverage eligibility, providers will be required to bill AHCCCS for services provided during a prior quarter eligibility period.

Prior Period Coverage: AHCCCS provides Prior Period Coverage for the period of time prior to the Title XIX member's enrollment during which the member is eligible for covered services. Prior Period Coverage refers to the time frame from the effective date of eligibility to the day the member is enrolled with the Contractor. The Contractor receives notification from AHCCCS of the member's enrollment. The Contractor

is responsible for payment of all claims for medically necessary behavioral health services and integrated health covered services, provided by the Integrated RBHA, provided to members during Prior Period Coverage. This may include services provided prior to the contract year and in a Geographic Service Area where the Contractor was not contracted at the time of service delivery. AHCCCS Fee-For-Service will be responsible for the payment of claims for prior period coverage for members who are found eligible for AHCCCS initially through hospital presumptive eligibility and later are enrolled with the Contractor. Therefore, for those members, the Contractor is not responsible for Prior Period Coverage.

Newborns: The Contractor shall ensure the Integrated RBHA is responsible for notifying AHCCCS of a child's birth to an enrolled member; notification must be received no later than one day from the date of birth. AHCCCS is available to receive notification 24 hours a day, seven days a week via the AHCCCS website. Failure of the Contractor to notify AHCCCS within the one day timeframe may result in sanctions being assessed to the Contractor by AHCCCS. The Contractor shall ensure that newborns born to a SMI Fully-Integrated RBHA member are not enrolled into the Maricopa RBHA for the delivery of health care services.

Babies born to mothers enrolled in the Federal Emergency Services program (FES), the Maricopa RBHA, CRS, or CMDP are auto-assigned to a Contractor. Mothers of these newborns are sent a Choice Notice advising them of their right to choose a different Contractor for their children, and allows them 30 days to make a choice.

Enrollment Guarantees: Upon initial capitated enrollment as a Title XIX-eligible member, the member is guaranteed a minimum of five full months of continuous enrollment. Upon initial capitated enrollment as a Title XXI-eligible member, the member is guaranteed a minimum of 12 full months of continuous enrollment. The enrollment guarantee is a one-time benefit. If a member changes from one Contractor to another within the enrollment guarantee period, the remainder of the guarantee period applies to the new Contractor. AHCCCS rules at 9 A.A.C 22 Article 17, and 9 A.A.C. 31 Article 3, describe other reasons for which the enrollment guarantee may not apply.

American Indians: If a choice is not made prior to AHCCCS being notified of their eligibility, American Indian Title XIX members living on-reservation will be assigned to the AHCCCS American Indian Health Program (AIHP) as FFS members. The designation of a zip code as a 'reservation zip code', not the physical location of the residence, is the factor that determines whether a member is considered on or off-reservation for these purposes. Further, if the member resides in a zip code that contains land on both sides of a reservation boundary and the zip code is assigned as off-reservation, the physical location of the residence does not change the off-reservation designation for the member. American Indian members can change enrollment between American Indian Health Plan (AIHP) or a Contractor at any time. American Indian members, title XIX and XXI, on- or off-reservation, eligible to receive services, may choose to receive services at any time from an American Indian Health Facility (I/T/U) - Indian Health Service (IHS) Facility, a Tribally-Operated 638 Health Program, Urban Indian Health Program) [ARRA Section 5006(d), and SMD letter 10-001]. American Indians with SMI in Maricopa County can enroll in the Integrated RBHA to receive their physical and behavioral health services, or they may choose to receive their behavioral health services through the T/RBHA. See Paragraph 12, Covered Services for American Indians. The Contractor shall not impose enrollment fees, premiums, or similar charges on American Indians served by an American Indian Health Facility (I/T/U) - Indian Health Service (IHS) Facility, a Tribally-Operated 638 Health Program, Urban Indian Health Program) (ARRA Section 5006(d), SMD letter 10-001).

4. RESERVED

5. SERVICE DELIVERY

The Contractor provides behavioral health services for acute care members through the RBHA and TRBHA system. Pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2907 the Contractor is responsible for payment of all covered behavioral health services, with the following exceptions:

a. Prepetition screening and court ordered evaluation services are the responsibility of a County pursuant to A.R.S. §36-545 et seq.
b. AHCCCS is responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to Title XIX American Indians by IHS or 638 providers, or billed by such providers, including situations where the TRBHA is also a 638 provider.
c. AHCCCS is responsible for payment of emergency behavioral health services provided to individuals who are eligible for only emergency services pursuant to A.A.C. R9-22-217. These individuals are covered under the Federal Emergency Services Program (FESP). Coverage for these individuals is limited to emergency behavioral health services.
d. AHCCCS is responsible for the payment of medically necessary transportation (emergent and non-emergent) for TRBHA enrolled AIHP members and the diagnosis code on the claim is unspecified (799.9).
e. A County is responsible for payment of prepetition screening and court ordered evaluation services pursuant to A.R.S. §36-545 et seq.
f. When a member has been charged with a crime pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2027 as a result of driving under the influence and is court ordered for an evaluation and or treatment, including educational classes to meet the requirements for the court order, the county, city or town whose court ordered the evaluation and/ or treatment is charged for these services. If a person receiving substance abuse evaluation and/or treatment services other than pursuant to a court order, the member is not a source of first or third party liability as terms are defined in A.A.C. R9-22-1001. Therefore, the Contractor will not deny the claim due to cost avoidance. Refer to ACOM Policy 423.

The Contractor's responsibility for payment of behavioral health services includes claims for inpatient hospital services, when the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim is a behavioral health diagnosis. The hospital claim, which may include both behavioral health and physical health services, will be paid by the Contractor at the per diem inpatient behavioral health rate prescribed by ADHS and described in A.A.C. R9-22-712.61. For more detailed information about Contractor payment responsibility for physical health services that may be provided to members who are also receiving behavioral health services refer to ACOM Policy 432.

Refer to ACOM Policy 437 for clarification regarding financial responsibility for the provision of medically necessary behavioral health services rendered after the completion of a Court-Ordered Evaluation, and ACOM Policy 423 for clarification regarding the financial responsibility for the provision of specific mental health treatment/care when such treatment is ordered as a result of a judicial ruling.

With regard to non-IHS/638 TRBHA claims, AHCCCS processes claims for the Contractor as its Third Party Administrator (TPA) using the Contractor monies. Claims for services provided to individuals identified as TRBHA enrolled must be filed with AHCCCS, but claim disputes must be filed with the Contractor.

The Contractor is also responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to Fee-For-Service members who are not T/RBHA enrolled unless the services are provided to Title XIX members by IHS or 638 providers. As stated above, AHCCCS is responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to Title XIX members by IHS or 638 entities.

When a Title XIX or Title XXI member (with exception of members with SMI enrolled in the Integrated RBHA) presents in an emergency room setting, the member's AHCCCS acute health plan is responsible for all emergency medical services including triage, physician assessment and diagnostic tests. The Contractor is

responsible for medically necessary psychiatric and/or psychological consultations provided to Title XIX and Title XXI behavioral health recipients. The Contractor is responsible for reimbursement of ambulance transportation and/or other medically necessary transportation provided to a member who requires behavioral services. Refer to ACOM Policy 432.

Per Medicaid Managed Care Regulations, 42 CFR 438.114, 422.113 and 422.133, the following conditions apply with respect to coverage and payment of emergency and post stabilization services:

The Contractor must ensure coverage and payment for behavioral health professional services provided in an emergency department regardless of whether the provider that furnishes the service has a contract with the Contractor or the subcontractors.

The Contractor must ensure that payment is not denied for treatment obtained when a behavioral health recipient had an emergency medical condition, including cases in which the absence of medical attention would not have resulted in the outcomes identified in the definition of emergency medical condition in 42 CFR 438.114.

In regards to the behavioral health professional services provided in the emergency room, the Contractor may not:

1. Limit what constitutes an emergency medical condition as defined in 42 CFR 438.114(d)(1)(i), on the basis of lists of diagnoses or symptoms.
2. Refuse to cover emergency medical services based on the failure of the provider, hospital, or fiscal agent to notify the Contractor or the subcontractors of the behavioral health recipient's screening and treatment within 10 calendar days of presentation for emergency services. This notification stipulation is only related to the provision of emergency services [42 CFR 438.114(d)(1)(ii)].

A behavioral health recipient who has an emergency medical condition may not be held liable for payment of subsequent screening and treatment needed to diagnose the specific condition or stabilize the patient [42 CFR 438.114(d)(2)].

The attending emergency physician, or the provider actually treating the behavioral health recipient, is responsible for determining when the behavioral health recipient is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge and such determination is binding on the Contractor [42 CFR 438.114(d)(3)].

The following conditions apply with respect to coverage and payment of post-stabilization care services. The Contractor must cover and pay for post-stabilization care services without authorization, regardless of whether the provider that furnishes the service has a contract with the Contractor or the subcontractors, for the following situations:

1. Post-stabilization care services that were pre-authorized by the Contractor or the subcontractors; or
2. Post-stabilization care services that were not pre-approved by the Contractor or the subcontractors because the Contractor or the subcontractors did not respond to the treating provider's request for pre-approval within one hour after being requested to approve such care or could not be contacted for pre-approval; or
3. The Contractor or the subcontractor's representative and the treating physician cannot reach agreement concerning the member's care and the Contractor or subcontractor physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the Contractor or the subcontractor must give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a contracted physician and the treating physician may continue with care of the member until a contracted physician is reached or one of the criteria in 42 CFR 422.113(c)(3) is met.

Pursuant to 42 CFR 422.113(c)(3), the Contractor or the subcontractor's financial responsibility for post-stabilization care services that have not been pre-approved ends when:

1. A Contractor or Subcontractor's physician with privileges at the treating hospital assumes responsibility for the member's care;
2. A Contractor or Subcontractor's physician assumes responsibility for the member's care through transfer;
3. A representative of the Contractor or the subcontractor and the treating physician reach an agreement concerning the member's care; or
4. The member is discharged.

To the extent possible and appropriate, the Contractor must allow members to choose their behavioral health provider(s) [42 CFR 438.6(m)].

The Contractor shall ensure that the following activities are performed for all Title XIX and Title XXI members:

1. Assessments and treatment recommendations are completed in collaboration with member/family and with clinical input from a clinician who is credentialed and privileged and who is either a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician under the supervision of a behavioral health professional [42 CFR 438.208(c)(2) and (3)].
2. A clinician deemed competent, privileged and credentialed by the Contractor is assigned and responsible for providing clinical oversight, working in collaboration with the member and their family or significant others to implement an effective treatment plan, and serving as the point of contact, coordination and communication with other systems where clinical knowledge of the case is important [42 CFR 438.208(b)(1)].
3. Responsibility is defined or assigned to ensure the following activities are performed as part of the service delivery process:
   a. Ongoing engagement of the member, family and others who are significant in meeting the behavioral health needs of the member, including active participation in decision-making process.
   b. Assessments are performed to elicit strengths, needs and goals of the member and their family, identify the need for further or specialty evaluations that lead to a treatment plan which will effectively meet the member's needs and result in improved health outcomes.
   c. For members referred for or identified as needing ongoing psychotropic medications for a behavioral health condition, ensure the review of the initial assessment and treatment recommendations by a licensed medical practitioner with prescribing privileges.
   d. Provision of all covered services as identified on the treatment plan that are clinically sound, evidence-based, medically necessary, cost effective, and include referral to community resources as appropriate. Children's services are provided consistent with the Arizona Vision and Principles.
   e. Continuous evaluation of the effectiveness of treatment through the ongoing assessment of the member and input from the member and other relevant persons resulting in modification to the treatment plan, if necessary.
   f. Ongoing collaboration, including the communication of appropriate clinical information, with other individuals and/or entities with whom delivery and coordination of covered services is important to achieving positive outcomes, e.g., primary care providers, school, child welfare, juvenile or adult probations, other involved service providers.
   g. Clinical oversight to ensure continuity of care between inpatient and outpatient settings, services and supports.
   h. The Contractor will ensure the T/RBHAs coordinate with AHCCCS Contractors to assist members in receiving medically necessary nursing services when members are incapable or unwilling to manage their medical condition.
   i. Transfers out-of-area, out-of-state, or to an ALTCS Contractor.
   j. Development and implementation of transition, discharge, and aftercare plans prior to discontinuation of behavioral health services.

k. Documentation of the above is maintained in the member's behavioral health record by the point of contact as identified in (b.) above.

4. At least quarterly, the Contractor is required to survey a sample of its membership that have received services to verify that services the Contractors paid for were delivered as outlined in the ACOM 424 [42 CFR 455.20].

The Contractor shall provide ongoing technical assistance regarding required training for subcontractor staff and providers who serve Title XIX and Title XXI members. The Contractor must ensure that training occurs for subcontractor's staff and within the provider network including, but not limited to, the following:

a. How to conduct a comprehensive assessment
b. Coordination of care requirements (including coordination with PCPs and other state agencies)
c. Sharing of treatment/medical information
d. Behavioral health record documentation requirements
e. Confidentiality/HIPAA
f. Fraud and abuse requirements and protocols
g. Best practices in the treatment and prevention of behavioral health disorders
h. Managed care concepts
i. Title XIX and Title XXI covered services (including information on how to assist members in accessing medically necessary, evidence-based services regardless of a members' mental health indicator or involvement with any one type of service provider)
j. Grievance system standards and procedures
k. Member's rights and responsibilities
l. Customer service (i.e. responses to complaints)
m. Early Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT), including coverage of medically necessary behavioral health care, diagnostic services, treatment and other measures to correct and ameliorate defects and mental illnesses and conditions discovered by screening services whether or not they are covered in the State Plan.
n. Eligibility and behavioral health recipient verifications, and
o. Management of difficult cases including high risk members and members that are court ordered for treatment
p. Clinical training as it relates to specialty populations and/or conditions.

6. COORDINATION WITH AHCCCS ACUTE CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENCIES

The Acute Care Contractor: The Contractor is responsible for coordination of care with AHCCCS Acute Care Contractors. The Contractor shall also ensure that behavioral health recipient care is coordinated with other state agencies providing services to Title XIX and Title XXI members. For further guidance in addressing the needs of members with multi system involvement and complex behavior health and co-occurring conditions, refer to the AHCCCS AMPM, Chapter 500, Policy 570. [42 CFR 438.208 (B)(2)]

Prepetition screening and court ordered evaluation services are the fiscal responsibility of a County pursuant to A.R.S. §36-545 et seq. The Contractor is responsible for payment of all behavioral health services provided to Fee-For-Service members who are not enrolled with an Acute Care Contractor, except for prepetition screening and court ordered evaluation services as mentioned above and services provided by IHS or 638 facilities. The Contractor is responsible for payment of behavioral health services for certain populations even when there is no T/RBHA enrollment (Also see Section 3, Covered Services for American Indians and 8, Service Delivery.) The Contractor shall establish policies and procedures regarding confidentiality and for ensuring implementation and monitoring of coordination between subcontractors, AHCCCS Acute Care Contractors, behavioral health providers, and other state or county agencies.

The Contractor shall ensure that the behavioral health records (copies or summaries of relevant information) of each Title XIX and Title XXI member are forwarded to the member's PCP as needed to support quality

medical management and prevent duplication of services. At a minimum, for all members who are behavioral health recipients who are referred by the PCP or are determined by the Contractor to have a serious mental illness, the member's diagnosis, critical labs as defined by the laboratory and prescribed medications, including notification of changes in class of medications must be provided to the PCP [42 CFR 438.208(b)(3)]. Information must be provided to the PCP upon request for any behavioral health recipient and no later than 10 days of the request.

The Contractor must approve any standardized forms used by T/RBHA's that may be utilized to meet these requirements. The Contractor must monitor to ensure compliance with these notification requirements through periodic case file review, trends in grievance and appeal and problem resolution data and other quality management activities.

In order to ensure effective coordination of care, proper consent and authorization to release information to Health Plans should be obtained. For medical records and any other health and member information that identifies a particular behavioral health recipient, the Contractor must establish and implement procedures consistent with confidentiality requirements in 42 CFR 431.300 et. seq., 42 CFR 438.224 and 45 CFR parts 160 and 164, and A.R.S. §36-509. Unless prescribed otherwise in federal regulations or statute, it is not necessary for subcontractors or providers to obtain a signed release form in order to share mental health related information with the PCP or the member's Health Plan Behavioral Health Coordinator acting on behalf of the PCP.

The Contractor will ensure consultation services are available to health plan PCPs and have materials available for the Acute Health Plans and PCPs describing how to access consultation services and how to initiate a referral for ongoing behavioral health services. Behavioral health recipients currently being treated by the Contractor for depression, anxiety or attention deficit hyperactivity disorders may be referred back to the PCP for ongoing care only after consultation with and acceptance by the member and the member's PCP. The Contractor must ensure the systematic review of the appropriateness of decisions to refer members to PCPs for ongoing care for depression, anxiety or attention deficit hyperactivity disorders. Upon request, the Contractor shall ensure that PCPs are informed about the availability of resource information regarding the diagnosis and treatment of behavioral health disorders.

The Contractor will ensure the following required staff positions are in contract with each T/RBHA:

An Acute Health Plan and Provider Coordinator(s) who shall be, or be supervised by and have direct priority access to, a Behavioral Health Professional (BHP) as described in Health Services Rule A.A.C. R9-20-204. The Acute Health Plan and Provider Coordinator(s) shall devote sufficient time to assure that the functions and performance measurements listed below are met.

Functions:

a. Gathering, reviewing and communicating clinical information requested by primary care physicians, Acute Care Plan Behavioral Health Coordinators, and other treating professionals for the purposes of triage or care coordination and coordination of benefits;
b. Locating the member's affiliated provider in the T/RBHAs system;
c. Understanding and capable of resolving any administrative or programmatic issues, or have the clinical expertise to problem solve any case management or medical management issues and recognition of issues requiring immediate attention and the ability to act accordingly;
d. Ensuring that there is adequate follow up for resolution of requests or issues;
e. Collaborating and coordinating with the Acute Health Plans regarding member specific issues or needs.

Performance Requirements:

a. The T/RBHA must have a designated and published contact number for the Health Plan and Provider Coordinator. Each T/RBHA would have a single phone number or a prompt for the use of the AHCCCS

Contractors and their providers, as well as AHCCCS for the purpose of coordination of care for individual members. The contact number must be staffed during business hours.

b. The T/RBHA must have adequate staff to ensure timely response to requests for information as defined below:
    1. "Urgent" – Requests for intervention, information, or response within 24 hours.
    2. "Routine" – Requests for intervention, information or response within 10 days.
c. The T/RBHA must have a mechanism to track/log all the received requests for general information, any interventions, and inquiries from Health Plans, Primary Care Providers, and other treatment providers. The Contractor will report, in an agreed upon format, to AHCCCS DHCM Operations Unit the timeliness of the responses and compliance with the standards outlined above.
d. The Contractor would direct the T/RBHA to perform these functions and be responsible for meeting these standards.
e. The Contractor must provide oversight and monitoring to assure that the T/RBHA complies.

***Department of Economic Security/Disability Determination Services Administration (ADES/DDSA*)**: The Contractor shall require that the subcontractors coordinate the sharing of information between the T/RBHAs and AHCCCS/SSI-MAO to assist in the applicant's eligibility determination. Information will include the applicant's behavioral health history including the SMI status, as needed. The Contractor will cooperate with ADES/DDSA in its review and sampling of applicants' determinations of SMI status, in compliance with AHCCCS' state plan amendment.

7. AHCCCS MEMBER IDENTIFICATION CARDS

The Contractor is responsible for the production, distribution and costs of AHCCCS member identification cards and the AHCCCS Notice of Privacy Practices in accordance with ACOM Policy 433.

8. MAINSTREAMING OF AHCCCS MEMBERS

To ensure mainstreaming of AHCCCS members, the Contractor shall take affirmative action so that members are provided covered services without regard to payer source, race, color, creed, gender, religion, age, national origin (to include those with limited English proficiency), ancestry, marital status, sexual preference, genetic information, or physical or mental illnesses. The Contractor must take into account a member's literacy and culture when addressing members and their concerns, and must take reasonable steps to ensure subcontractors to do the same. The Contractor must also make interpreters, including assistance for the visual- or hearing-impaired, available to members at no cost to ensure appropriate delivery of covered services.

Examples of prohibited practices include, but are not limited to, the following, in accordance with 42 CFR 438.6(f):

a. Denying or not providing a member any covered service or access to an available facility;
b. Providing to a member any medically necessary covered service which is different, or is provided in a different manner or at a different time from that provided to other members, other public or private patients or the public at large, except where medically necessary;
c. Subjecting a member to segregation or separate treatment in any manner related to the receipt of any covered service; restricting a member in any way in his or her enjoyment of any advantage or privilege enjoyed by others receiving any covered service; and
d. Assigning times or places for the provision of services on the basis of the race, color, creed, religion, age, gender, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sexual preference, income status, AHCCCS membership, or physical or mental illnesses of the participants to be served.

If the Contractor knowingly executes a subcontract with a provider with the intent of allowing or permitting the subcontractor to implement barriers to care (i.e. the terms of the subcontract act to discourage the full utilization of services by some members) the Contractor will be in default of its contract.

If the Contractor identifies a problem involving discrimination by one of its providers, it shall promptly intervene and require a corrective action plan from the provider. Failure to take prompt corrective measures may place the Contractor in default of its contract.

9. TRANSITION ACTIVITIES

The Contractor shall develop, implement and coordinate a detailed plan of transition for the RBHA and its members in the event of a new RBHA being awarded a contract and/or a transition of services due to integration of physical and behavioral health. A summary of the transition plan incorporating the major milestones for both the Contractor and the RBHA(s) is due to AHCCCS 30 days after contract award.

The Contractor shall appoint a person with appropriate training and experience to act as the Transition Coordinator. The individual appointed to this position must be a health care professional or an individual who possesses the appropriate education and experience and is supported by a health care professional to effectively coordinate and oversee all transition issues, responsibilities, and activities. The Transition Coordinator must be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to work on the transition including urgent issue resolutions. This staff person shall interact closely with the transition staff of the receiving Contractor to ensure a safe, timely, and orderly transition. See ACOM Policy 402 for more information regarding the role and responsibilities of the Transition Coordinator. The Contractor shall supply AHCCCS with the contact information for the Transition Coordinator. This position must be maintained throughout the transition process including the post transition phase.

Member Transition: The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding the transition of Title XIX and Title XXI members between subcontractors and the transition of Title XIX and Title XXI members to ALTCS Contractors as appropriate. To ensure that Title XIX and Title XXI members who need behavioral health services receive them, the Contractor and the subcontractors shall cooperate when a transition from one subcontractor to another including an ALTCS/Acute Contractor is necessary. When a member has completed step therapy, for behavioral health medications used to treat anxiety, depression and/or ADHD, the Contractor must ensure that the member's care is transitioned back to the primary care physician and that there is no interruption in the member's medications. The Contractor must ensure the initiation of the transition process to return the member back to the care of the primary care physician and that the primary care physician is provided with, at a minimum, the following documentation:

a. A written statement indicating that step therapy has been completed;
b. A medication sheet or list of medications currently prescribed by the RBHA/behavioral health provider;
c. A psychiatric evaluation;
d. Any relevant psychiatric progress notes that may assist in the ongoing treatment of the member;
e. A discharge summary outlining the member's care and any adverse responses the member has had to treatment or medications.

This shall include identification of transitioning members, provision of appropriate referrals, forwarding of the medical record, as allowed under federal law, and transferring responsibility for court orders, as applicable.

INTEGRATED RBHA

Member Transition: The Contractor shall comply with the AMPM and the ACOM standards for member transitions between Contractors or Geographical Service Areas (GSAs), Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS), the Comprehensive Medical and Dental Program (CMDP), or to the Arizona Long Term Care System (ALTCS) Contractor, and upon termination or expiration of a contract. The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures which include but are not limited to:

a. Members with significant medical conditions such as, a high-risk pregnancy or pregnancy within the last trimester, the need for organ or tissue transplantation, chronic illness resulting in hospitalization or nursing facility placement, etc.;
b. Members who are receiving ongoing services such as dialysis, home health, chemotherapy and/or radiation therapy, or who are hospitalized at the time of transition;
c. Members who have conditions requiring ongoing monitoring or screening such as elevated blood lead levels and members who were in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) after birth;
d. Members who frequently contact AHCCCS, State and local officials, the Governor's Office and/or the media;
e. Members who have received prior authorization for services such as scheduled surgeries, post-surgical follow-up visits, out-of-area specialty services, or nursing home admission;
f. Continuing prescriptions, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and medically necessary transportation ordered for the transitioning member by the relinquishing Contractor; and
g. Medical records of the transitioning member (the cost, if any, of reproducing and forwarding medical records shall be the responsibility of the relinquishing AHCCCS Contractor).

The Contractor shall require subcontractors to designate person with appropriate training and experience to act as the Member Transition Coordinator. The individual appointed to this position must be a health care professional or an individual who possesses the appropriate education and experience and is supported by a health care professional to effectively coordinate and oversee all transition issues, responsibilities, and activities. This staff person shall interact closely with the transition staff of the receiving Contractor to ensure a safe, timely, and orderly transition. See ACOM Policy 402 for more information regarding the role and responsibilities of the Transition Coordinator.

A new Contractor who receives members from another Contractor as a result of a contract award shall ensure a smooth transition for members by continuing previously approved prior authorizations for 30 days after the member transition unless mutually agreed to by the member or member's representative.

When individuals transition to the Contractor for their physical health from a health plan, members in active treatment (including but not limited to chemotherapy, pregnancy, drug regime or a scheduled procedure) with a non-participating/non-contracted provider shall be allowed to continue receiving treatment from the non-participating/non-contracted provider through the duration of their prescribed treatment.

When relinquishing members, the Contractor is responsible for timely notification to the receiving Contractor regarding pertinent information related to any special needs of transitioning members. When receiving a transitioning member with special needs, the Contractor is responsible for coordinating care with the relinquishing Contractor in order that services are not interrupted, and for providing the new member with Contractor and service information, emergency numbers and instructions about how to obtain services. See ACOM Policy 402 and AMPM Chapter 500.

10. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Contractor, either directly or through subcontractors, shall be responsible for the provision of all medically necessary covered behavioral health services to AHCCCS Title XIX and Title XXI acute care members in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules, regulations and policies, including services described in this document and those incorporated by reference throughout this document and AHCCCS policies referenced in this document. The Contractor shall ensure that policies and procedures are made available to all contracted service providers. The Contractor shall provide technical assistance to subcontractors regarding covered services, encounter submission and documentation requirements on an as needed basis. The services are described in detail in AHCCCS Rules A.A.C. R9-22, Articles 2 and 12, and A.A.C. R9-31, Article 12, the AHCCCS Behavioral Health Service Delivery Information, and the AMPM, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

The AHCCCS Behavioral Health Service Delivery Information is available on the AHCCCS website at:

http://www.azahcccs.gov/commercial/shared/BehavioralHealthServicesGuide.aspx

Covered services must be medically necessary, evidence based, and rendered by providers that are appropriately licensed or certified, operating within their scope of practice, and registered as AHCCCS providers. The Contractor must ensure that the services are sufficient in amount, duration or scope to reasonably be expected to achieve the purpose for which the services are furnished. Medically necessary behavioral health services must be related to the member's ability to achieve age-appropriate growth and development, and to attain, maintain, or regain functional capacity.

The Contractor shall not arbitrarily deny or reduce the amount, duration, or scope of a required service solely because of the diagnosis, type of illness, or condition of the member [42 CFR 438.210(a)(3)(ii)]. The Contractor may place appropriate limits on a service on the basis of criteria such as medical necessity, or for utilization control, provided the services furnished can reasonably be expected to achieve their purpose [42 CFR 438.210(a)(1),(3), and 42 CFR 438.210(a)(4)].

Eligibility: All Title XIX acute care and Title XXI members are eligible to receive covered behavioral health services. Covered services include:

a. Behavior Management (personal care, family support/home care training, peer support)
b. Behavioral Health Case Management Services
c. Behavioral Health Nursing Services
d. Emergency/Crisis Behavioral Health Services
e. Emergency and Non-Emergency Transportation
f. Evaluation and Screening (initial and ongoing assessment)
g. Group Therapy and Counseling
h. Individual Therapy and Counseling
i. Family Therapy and Counseling
j. Inpatient Hospital (the Contractor may provide services in alternative inpatient settings that are licensed by ADHS/DLS, in lieu of services in an inpatient hospital. These alternative settings must be lower cost than traditional inpatient settings.)
k. Non-Hospital Inpatient Psychiatric Facilities (Level 1 residential treatment centers and sub-acute facilities)
l. Laboratory and Radiology Services for Psychotropic Medication Regulation and Diagnosis
m. Opioid Agonist Treatment
n. Partial Care (Supervised day program, therapeutic day program and medical day program)
o. Psychosocial Rehabilitation (living skills training; health promotion; and supportive employment services)
p. Psychotropic Medication
q. Psychotropic Medication Adjustment and Monitoring
r. Respite Care (with limitations)
s. Substance Abuse Transitional Facility Services
t. Home Care Training to Home Care Client

The Contractor must ensure the coordination of services it provides with services the member receives from other entities, including behavioral health services the member receives through an ADHS/RBHA provider. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the evaluation and determination for SMI eligibility. The Contractor shall ensure that, in the process of coordinating care, each member's privacy is protected in accordance with the privacy requirements including, but not limited to, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, Subparts A and E, and Arizona statute, to the extent that they are applicable [42 CFR 438.208 (b)(2) and (b)(4) and 438.224].

The Contractor is prohibited from paying for an item or service (other than an emergency item or service, not including items or services furnished in an emergency room of a hospital) with respect to any amount expended for which funds may not be used under the Assisted Suicide Funding Restriction Act of 1997. (1903(i) final sentence and 1903(i)(16) of the Social Security Act.

Services must be rendered by providers that are appropriately licensed or certified, operating within their scope of practice, and registered as an AHCCCS provider. The Contractor shall provide the same standard of care for all members, regardless of the member's eligibility category. The Contractor shall ensure that the services are sufficient in amount, duration and scope to reasonably be expected to achieve the purpose for which the services are furnished [42 CFR 434.6(a)(4)]. The Contractor shall not arbitrarily deny or reduce the amount, duration, or scope of a required service solely because of diagnosis, type of illness, or condition of the member. The Contractor may place appropriate limits on a service on the basis of criteria such as medical necessity; or for utilization control, provided the services furnished can reasonably be expected to achieve their purpose [42 CFR 438.210(a)(3); 42 CFR 438.210(a)(4)].

Authorization of Services: The Contractor shall have in place and follow written policies and procedures for the processing of requests for initial and continuing authorizations of services. The Contractor shall have mechanisms in place to ensure consistent application of review criteria for authorization decisions. Any decision to deny a service authorization request or to authorize a service in an amount, duration or scope that is less than requested, shall be made by a health care professional who has appropriate clinical expertise in treating the member's condition or disease [42 CFR 438.210(b)].

Notice of Action: The Contractor shall notify the requesting provider and give the member written notice of any decision by the Contractor to deny, reduce, suspend or terminate a service authorization request, or to authorize a service in an amount, duration, or scope that is less than requested [42 CFR 438.400(b)]. The notice shall meet the requirements of 42 CFR 438.404, AHCCCS rules and ACOM Policy 414. The notice to the provider must also be in writing as specified in Attachment F1, Enrollee Grievance System Standards of this contract [42 CFR 438.210(c)]. The Contractor must comply with all decision timelines outlined in ACOM Policy 414.

The Contractor shall ensure that its providers, acting within the lawful scope of their practice are not prohibited or otherwise restricted from advising or advocating, on behalf of a member who is his or her patient, for [42 CFR 438.102]:

a. The member's health status, medical care or treatment options, including any alternative treatment that may be self-administered [42 CFR 438.100(b)(2)];
b. Any information the member needs in order to decide among all relevant treatment options;
c. The risks, benefits, and consequences of treatment or non-treatment; and,
d. The member's right to participate in decisions regarding his or her behavioral health care, including the right to refuse treatment, and to express preferences about future treatment decisions [42 CFR 438.100(b)(2)(iv)].

Crisis Services: The Contractor shall develop policies that outline its role and responsibility related to the treatment of individuals who are unable or unwilling to consent to treatment. The policy must be submitted for review as specified in Attachment F3, Contractors Chart of Deliverables. The policy must address:

a. Involuntary evaluation/petitioning
b. Court ordered process, including tracking the status of court orders
c. Execution of court order, and
d. Judicial review

Court Ordered Treatment: Reimbursement for court ordered screening and evaluation services are the responsibility of the County pursuant to A.R.S. §36-545. For additional information regarding behavioral

health services refer to Title 9 Chapter 22 Articles 2 and 12. Refer to ACOM Policy 437 for clarification regarding financial responsibility for the provision of medically necessary behavioral health services rendered after the completion of a Court-Ordered Evaluation, and ACOM Policy 423 for clarification regarding the financial responsibility for the provision of specific mental health treatment/care when such treatment is ordered as a result of a judicial ruling.

The Contractor shall ensure initiation of follow-up activities for individuals for whom a crisis service has been provided as the first service to ensure engagement with ongoing services as clinically indicated.

Scope of Physical Health Services for Individuals with SMI in the Integrated RBHA

The Contractor shall provide covered services to AHCCCS members in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, regulations and policies, including those listed by reference in attachments and this contract. The services are described in detail in AHCCCS rules A.A.C. R9-22 Article 2, the AMPM and the ACOM, all of which are incorporated herein by reference, and may be found on the AHCCCS website [42 CFR 438.210(a)(1)]. To be covered, services must be medically necessary and cost effective. The covered services are briefly described below. Except for annual well woman exams, behavioral health and children's dental services, and consistent with the terms of the demonstration, covered services must be provided by or coordinated with a primary care provider.

Refer to the AHCCCS Medical Policy Manual (AMPM) for a comprehensive list of Covered Services.

Ambulatory Surgery: The Contractor shall provide surgical services for either emergency or scheduled surgeries when provided in an ambulatory or outpatient setting, such as a freestanding surgical center or a hospital-based outpatient surgical setting.

American Indian Health Program (AIHP): The AHCCCS, Division of Fee-For-Service Management (DFSM) will reimburse claims for acute care services that are medically necessary, and are provided to Title XIX members enrolled with the Contractor by an IHS or a tribal 638 facility, eligible for 100% Federal reimbursement, when the member is eligible to receive services through an IHS or a tribally operated 638 program. Encounters for Title XIX services billed by an IHS or tribal facilities will not be accepted by AHCCCS or considered in capitation rate development.

The Contractor is responsible for reimbursement to IHS or tribal facilities for services provided to Title XXI American Indian members enrolled with the Contractor. The Contractor may choose to subcontract with an IHS or 638 tribal facility as part of its provider network for the delivery of Title XXI covered services. Expenses incurred by the Contractor for Title XXI services billed by an IHS or a 638 tribal facility shall be encountered and considered in capitation rate development.

Anti-hemophilic Agents and Related Services: The Contractor shall provide services for the treatment of hemophilia and von Willebrand's disease.

Audiology: The Contractor shall provide medically necessary audiology services to evaluate hearing loss for all members, on both an inpatient and outpatient basis. Hearing aids are covered only for members age 18 to 20 EPSDT services.

Chiropractic Services: The Contractor shall provide chiropractic services to members age 18 to 20 when prescribed by the member's PCP and approved by the Contractor in order to ameliorate the member's medical condition. For Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries, regardless of age, Medicare approved chiropractic services shall be covered subject to limitations specified in 42 CFR 410.21.

Dialysis: The Contractor shall provide medically necessary dialysis, supplies, diagnostic testing and medication for all members when provided by Medicare-certified hospitals or Medicare-certified end stage

renal disease (ESRD) providers. Services may be provided on an outpatient basis or on an inpatient basis if the hospital admission is not solely to provide chronic dialysis services.

Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic and Treatment (EPSDT): The Contractor shall provide comprehensive health care services through primary prevention, early intervention, diagnosis and medically necessary treatment to correct or ameliorate defects and physical or mental illnesses discovered by the screenings for members age 18 to 20. The Contractor shall ensure that these members receive required health screenings, including developmental and behavioral health screenings, in compliance with the AHCCCS EPSDT Periodicity Schedule, and the AHCCCS Dental Periodicity Schedule (Exhibit 430-1 and 430-1A in the AMPM), including appropriate oral health screening intended to identify oral pathology, including tooth decay and/or oral lesions, and the application of fluoride varnish conducted by a physician, physician's assistant or nurse practitioner. EPSDT providers must document immunizations into ASIIS and enroll every year in the Vaccine for Children (VFC) program. The Contractor is encouraged to assign EPSDT-aged members to providers that are trained on and who use AHCCCS-approved developmental screening tools.

Early Detection Health Risk Assessment, Screening, Treatment and Primary Prevention: The Contractor shall provide health care services through screening, diagnostic and medically necessary treatment for members 21 years of age and older. These services include, but are not limited to, screening and treatment for hypertension; elevated cholesterol; colon cancer; sexually transmitted diseases; tuberculosis; HIV/AIDS; breast cancer, cervical cancer; and prostate cancer. Nutritional assessment and treatment are covered when medically necessary to meet the needs of members who may have a chronic debilitating disease. Physical examinations, diagnostic work-ups and medically necessary immunizations are also covered as specified in A.A.C. R9-22-205.

Emergency Services: The Contractor shall provide emergency services per the following:

a. Emergency services facilities adequately staffed by qualified medical professionals to provide pre-hospital, emergency care on a 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week basis, for an emergency medical condition as defined by A.A.C. R9-22 Article 1. Emergency medical services are covered without prior authorization. The Contractor is encouraged to contract with emergency service facilities for the provision of emergency services. The Contractor shall be responsible for educating members and providers regarding appropriate utilization of emergency room services including behavioral health emergencies. The Contractor shall monitor emergency service utilization (by both provider and member) and shall have guidelines for implementing corrective action for inappropriate utilization. For utilization review, the test for appropriateness of the request for emergency services shall be whether a prudent layperson, similarly situated, would have requested such services. For the purposes of this contract, a prudent layperson is a person who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine.
b. All medical services necessary to rule out an emergency condition; and
c. Emergency transportation.

Per the Medicaid Managed Care regulations, 42 CFR 438.114, 422.113, 422.133 the following conditions apply with respect to coverage and payment of emergency services:

The Contractor must cover and pay for emergency services regardless of whether the provider that furnishes the service has a contract with the Contractor.

The Contractor may not deny payment for treatment obtained under either of the following circumstances:

a. A member had an emergency medical condition, including cases in which the absence of medical attention would not have resulted in the outcomes identified in the definition of emergency medical condition under 42 CFR 438.114.
b. A representative of the Contractor (an employee or subcontracting provider) instructs the member to seek emergency medical services.

Additionally, the Contractor may not:

a. Limit what constitutes an emergency medical condition as defined in 42 CFR 438.114, on the basis of lists of diagnoses or symptoms.
b. Refuse to cover emergency services based on the failure of the emergency room provider, hospital, or fiscal agent to notify the Contractor of the member's screening and treatment within 10 calendar days of presentation for emergency services. Claims submission by the hospital within 10 calendar days of the member's presentation for the emergency services constitutes notice to the Contractor. This notification stipulation is only related to the provision of emergency services.
c. Require notification of Emergency Department treat and release visits as a condition of payment unless the plan has prior approval from AHCCCS.

A member who has an emergency medical condition may not be held liable for payment of subsequent screening and treatment needed to diagnose the specific condition or stabilize the patient.

The attending emergency physician, or the provider actually treating the member, is responsible for determining when the member is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge, and such determination is binding on the Contractor responsible for coverage and payment. The Contractor shall comply with Medicaid Managed Care guidelines regarding the coordination of post-stabilization care.

For additional information and requirements regarding emergency services, refer to AHCCCS rules A.A.C. R9-22-201 et seq. and 42 CFR 438.114.

Family Planning: The Contractor shall provide family planning services in accordance with the AMPM, and consistent with the terms of the demonstration, for all members who choose to delay or prevent pregnancy. These include medical, surgical, pharmacological and laboratory services, as well as contraceptive devices. Information and counseling, which allow members to make informed decisions regarding family planning methods, are also included. If the Contractor or its subcontracted Integrated RBHA does not provide family planning services due to moral and religious objections, it must contract for these services through another health care delivery system or have an approved alternative in place.

Foot and Ankle Services:

Children: The Contractor shall provide foot and ankle services for members age 18 to 20 to include bunionectomies, casting for the purpose of constructing or accommodating orthotics, medically necessary orthopedic shoes that are an integral part of a brace, and medically necessary routine foot care for patients with a severe systemic disease that prohibits care by a non-professional person.

Adults: The Contractor shall provide foot and ankle care services to include wound care, treatment of pressure ulcers, fracture care, reconstructive surgeries, and limited bunionectomy services. Medically necessary routine foot care services are only available for members with a severe systemic disease that prohibits care by a non-professional person as described in the AMPM. Services are not covered for members 21 years of age and older, when provided by a podiatrist or podiatric surgeon.

Home and Community Based Services: Assisted living facility, alternative residential setting, or Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) as defined in A.A.C. R9-22 Article 2, and A.A.C. R9-28 Article 2 that meet the provider standards described in A.A.C. R9-28 Article 5, and subject to the limitations set forth in the AMPM. These services are covered in lieu of a nursing facility.

Home Health Services: This service shall be provided under the direction of a physician to prevent hospitalization or institutionalization and may include nursing, therapies, supplies and home health aide services. It shall be provided on a part-time or intermittent basis. The Contractor is prohibited from paying for an item or service (other than an emergency item or service, not including items or services furnished in an

emergency room of a hospital) for home health care services provided by an agency or organization, unless AHCCCS Provider Registration verifies compliance with the surety bond requirements specified in Sections 1861(o)(7) and 1903(i)(18) of the Social Security Act.

Hospice: These services are covered for members who are certified by a physician as being terminally ill and having six months or less to live. See the AMPM for details on covered hospice services.

Hospital: Inpatient services include semi-private accommodations for routine care, intensive and coronary care, surgical care, obstetrics and newborn nurseries, and behavioral health emergency/crisis services. If the member's medical condition requires isolation, private inpatient accommodations are covered. Nursing services, dietary services and ancillary services such as laboratory, radiology, pharmaceuticals, medical supplies, blood and blood derivatives, etc. are also covered. Outpatient hospital services include any of the above services which may be appropriately provided on an outpatient or ambulatory basis (i.e., laboratory, radiology, therapies, ambulatory surgery, etc.). Observation services may be provided on an outpatient basis, if determined reasonable and necessary to decide whether the member should be admitted for inpatient care. Observation services include the use of a bed and periodic monitoring by hospital nursing staff and/or other staff to evaluate, stabilize or treat medical conditions of a significant degree of instability and/or disability. Refer to the AMPM for limitations on hospital stays.

Immunizations: The Contractor shall provide medically necessary immunizations for adults 21 years of age and older. Refer to the AMPM for current immunization requirements. The Contractor is required to meet specific immunization rates for members under the age of 21, which are described in Section D, Paragraph 23, Quality Management and Performance Improvement.

Incontinence Briefs: In general, incontinence briefs (diapers) are not covered for members unless medically necessary to treat a medical condition. However, for AHCCCS members over three years of age and under 21 years of age incontinence briefs, including pull-ups, are also covered to prevent skin breakdown and to enable participation in social community, therapeutic, and educational activities under limited circumstances. In addition, effective December 15, 2014 for members in the ALTCS Program who are 21 years of age and older, incontinence briefs are also covered in order to prevent skin breakdown as outlined in AMPM Policy 310-P. See A.A.C. R9-22-212 and AMPM Chapters 300 and 400.

Laboratory: Laboratory services for diagnostic, screening and monitoring purposes are covered when ordered by the member's PCP, other attending physician or dentist, and provided by a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act (CLIA) approved free-standing laboratory or hospital laboratory, clinic, physician office or other health care facility laboratory.

Upon written request, the Contractor may obtain laboratory test data on members from a laboratory or hospital-based laboratory subject to the requirements specified in A.R.S. §36-2903(Q) and (R). The data shall be used exclusively for quality improvement activities and health care outcome studies required and/or approved by AHCCCS.

Maternity: The Contractor shall provide pregnancy identification, prenatal care, treatment of pregnancy related conditions, labor and delivery services, and postpartum care for members. Services may be provided by physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, or licensed midwives. Members may select or be assigned to a PCP specializing in obstetrics while they are pregnant. Members anticipated to have a low-risk delivery, may elect to receive labor and delivery services in their home from their maternity provider if this setting is included in the allowable settings for the Contractor, and the Contractor has providers in its network that offer home labor and delivery services. Members anticipated to have a low-risk prenatal course and delivery may elect to receive maternity services of prenatal care, labor and delivery and postpartum care provided by certified nurse midwives or licensed midwives, if they are in the Contractor's provider network. Members receiving maternity services from a certified nurse midwife or a licensed midwife must also be assigned to a PCP for other health care and medical services. A certified nurse

midwife may provide those primary care services that they are willing to provide and that the member elects to receive from the certified nurse midwife. Members receiving care from a certified nurse midwife may also elect to receive some or all her primary care from the assigned PCP. Licensed midwives may not provide any additional medical services as primary care is not within their scope of practice.

The Contractor shall allow women and their newborns to receive up to 48 hours of inpatient hospital care after a routine vaginal delivery and up to 96 hours of inpatient care after a cesarean delivery. The attending health care provider, in consultation with the mother, may discharge the mother or newborn prior to the minimum length of stay. A normal newborn may be granted an extended stay in the hospital of birth when the mother's continued stay in the hospital is beyond the 48 or 96 hour stay.

The Contractor shall inform all assigned AHCCCS pregnant women of voluntary prenatal testing and the availability of medical counseling if the test is positive. The Contractor shall provide information in the Member Handbook and annually in the member newsletter, to encourage pregnant women to be tested and instructions about where to be tested. Semi-annually, the Contractor shall report to AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management (DHCM) the number of pregnant women who have been identified as HIV/AIDS-positive for each quarter during the contract year. This report is due as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Medical Foods: Medical foods are covered within limitations defined in the AMPM for members diagnosed with a metabolic condition included under the ADHS Newborn Screening Program and as specified in the AMPM. The medical foods, including metabolic formula and modified low protein foods, must be prescribed or ordered under the supervision of a physician.

Medical Supplies, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), and Prosthetic Devices: These services are covered when prescribed by the member's PCP, attending physician or practitioner, or by a dentist as described in the AMPM. Prosthetic devices must be medically necessary and meet criteria as described in the AMPM. For persons age 21 or older, AHCCCS will not pay for microprocessor controlled lower limbs and microprocessor controlled joints for lower limbs. Medical equipment may be rented or purchased only if other sources are not available which provide the items at no cost. The total cost of the rental must not exceed the purchase price of the item. Reasonable repairs or adjustments of purchased equipment are covered to make the equipment serviceable and/or when the repair cost is less than renting or purchasing another unit.

Nursing Facility: The Contractor shall provide services in nursing facilities, including religious non-medical health care institutions, for members who require short-term convalescent care not to exceed 90 days per contract year. In lieu of a nursing facility, the member may be placed in an assisted living facility, an alternative residential setting, or receive Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) as defined in A.A.C. A.A.C. R9-22 Article 2 and A.A.C. R9-28 Article 2 that meet the provider standards described in A.A.C. R9-28 Article 5, and subject to the limitations set forth in the AMPM.

Nursing facility services must be provided in a dually-certified Medicare/Medicaid nursing facility, which includes in the per-diem rate: nursing services; basic patient care equipment and sickroom supplies; dietary services; administrative physician visits; non-customized DME; necessary maintenance and rehabilitation therapies; over-the-counter medications; social, recreational and spiritual activities; and administrative, operational medical direction services. See Section D, Paragraph 41, Responsibility for Nursing Facility Reimbursement, for further details.

The Contractor shall notify the Assistant Director of the Division of Member Services, by Email, when a member has been residing in a nursing facility, alternative residential facility or receiving home and community based services for 45 days. This will allow AHCCCS time to follow-up on the status of the ALTCS application and to consider potential Fee-For-Service coverage, if the stay goes beyond the 90 day per contract year maximum.

The notice should be sent via e-mail to HealthPlan45DayNotice@azahcccs.gov.

Notifications must include:

- Member Name
- AHCCCS ID
- Date of Birth
- Name of Facility
- Admission Date to the Facility
- Date the member will reach the 90 days
- Name of Contractor of enrollment

Nutrition: Nutritional assessments are conducted as a part of the EPSDT screenings for members age 18 through 20 and to assist members 21 years of age and older whose health status may improve with over- and under- nutritional intervention. Assessment of nutritional status on a periodic basis may be provided as determined necessary, and as a part of the health risk assessment and screening services provided by the member's PCP. Assessments may also be provided by a registered dietitian when ordered by the member's PCP. AHCCCS covers nutritional therapy on an enteral, parenteral or oral basis, when determined medically necessary, according to the criteria specified in the AMPM, to provide either complete daily dietary requirements or to supplement a member's daily nutritional and caloric intake.

Oral Health: The Contractor shall provide all members age 18 through 20 years with all medically necessary dental services including emergency dental services, dental screening, preventive services, therapeutic services and dental appliances in accordance with the AHCCCS Dental Periodicity Schedule. The Contractor shall monitor compliance with the AHCCCS Dental Periodicity Schedule for dental screening services. The Contractor must develop processes to assign members to a dental home and communicate that assignment to the member. The Contractor must regularly notify the oral health professional which members have been assigned to the provider's dental home for routine preventative care as outlined in AMPM Chapter 400. The Contractor is required to meet specific utilization rates for members as described in Section D, Paragraph 23, Quality Management and Performance Improvement. The Contractor shall ensure that members are notified when dental screenings are due if the member has not been scheduled for a visit. If a dental screening is not received by the member, a second notice must be sent. Members age 18 through 20 may request dental services without referral and may choose a dental provider from the Contractor's provider network.

Pursuant to A.A.C. R9-22-207, for members who are 21 years of age and older, the Contractor shall cover medical and surgical services furnished by a dentist only to the extent such services may be performed under State law either by a physician or by a dentist. These services would be considered physician services if furnished by a physician. Limited dental services are covered for pre-transplant candidates and for members with cancer of the jaw, neck or head. See AMPM for specific details.

Orthotics: Defined as devices that are prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts to support a weak or deformed portion of the body. The Contractor shall provide orthotic devices for members under the age of 21 when prescribed by the member's PCP, attending physician, or practitioner as described in the AMPM. The Contractor shall not cover orthotic devices for members over the age of 21 years, except under the following circumstances:

a. Halos to treat cervical fracture instead of surgery
b. Walking boots instead of surgery or serial casting
c. Knee orthotics for crutch dependent ambulation instead of a wheelchair

Medical equipment may be rented or purchased only if other sources, which provide the items at no cost, are not available. The total cost of the rental must not exceed the purchase price of the item.

Reasonable repairs or adjustments of purchased equipment are covered for all members over and under the age of 21 to make the equipment serviceable and/or when the repair cost is less than renting or purchasing another unit. The component will be replaced if at the time authorization is sought documentation is provided to establish that the component is not operating effectively.

Physician: The Contractor shall provide physician services to include medical assessment, treatments and surgical services provided by licensed allopathic or osteopathic physicians.

Post-stabilization Care Services: Pursuant to A.A.C. R9-22-210 and 42 CFR 438.114, 422.113(c) and 422.133, the following conditions apply with respect to coverage and payment of emergency and of post-stabilization care services, except where otherwise noted in the contract:

The Contractor must cover and pay for post-stabilization care services without authorization, regardless of whether the provider that furnishes the service has a contract with the Contractor, for the following situations:

a. Post-stabilization care services that were pre-approved by the Contractor;
b. Post-stabilization care services were not pre-approved by the Contractor because the Contractor did not respond to the treating provider's request for pre-approval within one hour after being requested to approve such care or could not be contacted for pre-approval;
c. The Contractor representative and the treating physician cannot reach agreement concerning the member's care and a Contractor physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the Contractor must give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a Contractor physician and the treating physician may continue with care of the patient until a Contractor physician is reached or one of the criteria in 42 CFR 422.113(c)(3) is met.

Pursuant to 42 CFR 422.113(c)(3), the Contractor's financial responsibility for post-stabilization care services that have not been pre-approved ends when:

a. A Contractor physician with privileges at the treating hospital assumes responsibility for the member's care;
b. A Contractor physician assumes responsibility for the member's care through transfer;
c. A Contractor representative and the treating physician reach an agreement concerning the member's care; or
d. The member is discharged.

Pregnancy Terminations: AHCCCS covers pregnancy termination if the pregnant member suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the member in danger of death unless the pregnancy is terminated, or the pregnancy is a result of rape or incest.

The attending physician must acknowledge that a pregnancy termination has been determined medically necessary by submitting the Certificate of Necessity for Pregnancy Termination. This certificate must be submitted to the Contractor's Medical Director and meet the requirements specified in the AMPM. The Certificate must certify that, in the physician's professional judgment, one or more of the previously mentioned criteria have been met.

Prescription Medications: Medications ordered by a PCP, attending physician, dentist or other authorized prescriber and dispensed under the direction of a licensed pharmacist are covered subject to limitations related to prescription supply amounts, Contractor formularies and prior authorization requirements. An appropriate

over-the-counter medication may be prescribed as defined in the AMPM when it is determined to be a lower-cost alternative to a prescription medication.

Pharmaceutical Rebates: The Contractor, including the Contractor's Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM), is prohibited from negotiating any rebates with drug manufacturers for preferred or other pharmaceutical products when AHCCCS has a supplemental rebate contract for the product(s). A listing of products covered under supplemental rebate agreements will be available on the AHCCCS website under the Pharmacy Information section.

If the Contractor or its PBM has an existing rebate agreement with a manufacturer, all outpatient drug claims, including provider-administered drugs for which AHCCCS is obtaining supplemental rebates, must be exempt from such rebate agreements. For pharmacy related encounter data information Section D, Paragraph 65, Encounter Data Reporting.

Medicare Part D: AHCCCS covers those drugs ordered by a PCP, attending physician, dentist or other authorized prescriber and dispensed under the direction of a licensed pharmacist subject to limitations related to prescription supply amounts, and the Contractor's prior authorization requirements if they are excluded from Medicare Part D coverage. Medications that are covered by Part D, but are not on a specific Part D Health Plan's formulary are not considered excluded drugs and will not be covered by AHCCCS. This applies to members who are enrolled in Medicare Part D or are eligible for Medicare Part D. See AMPM Chapter 300, Section 310-V.

Primary Care Provider: Primary Care Provider (PCP) services are covered when provided by a physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner selected by, or assigned to, the member. The PCP provides primary health care and serves as a coordinator in referring the member for specialty medical services [42 CFR 438.208(b)]. The PCP is responsible for maintaining the member's primary medical record, which contains documentation of all health risk assessments and health care services of which they are aware whether or not they were provided by the PCP.

Radiology and Medical Imaging: These services are covered when ordered by the member's PCP, attending physician or dentist and are provided for diagnosis, prevention, treatment or assessment of a medical condition.

Rehabilitation Therapy: The Contractor shall provide occupational, physical and speech therapies. Therapies must be prescribed by the member's PCP or attending physician for an acute condition and the member must have the potential for improvement due to the rehabilitation.

Occupational and Speech therapy is covered for all members receiving inpatient hospital (or nursing facility services). Occupational Therapy and Speech therapy services provided on an outpatient basis are only covered for members age 18 through 20. Physical Therapy is covered for all members in both inpatient and outpatient settings. Outpatient physical therapy for members 21 years of age or older are subject to visit limits per contract year as described in the AMPM.

Respiratory Therapy: Respiratory therapy is covered when prescribed by the member's PCP or attending physician, and is necessary to restore, maintain or improve respiratory functioning.

Transplantation of Organs and Tissue, and Related Immunosuppressant Drugs: These services are covered within limitations defined in the AMPM for members diagnosed with specified medical conditions. Services include: pre-transplant inpatient or outpatient evaluation; donor search; organ/tissue harvesting or procurement; preparation and transplantation services; and convalescent care. In addition, if a member receives a transplant covered by a source other than AHCCCS, medically necessary non-experimental services are provided, within limitations, after the discharge from the acute care hospitalization for the transplantation. AHCCCS maintains specialty contracts with transplantation facility providers for the Contractor's use or the Contractor may select its own transplantation provider.

Transportation: These services include emergency and non-emergency medically necessary transportation. Emergency transportation, including transportation initiated by an emergency response system such as 911, may be provided by ground, air or water ambulance to manage an AHCCCS member's emergency medical condition at an emergency scene and transport the member to the nearest appropriate medical facility. Non-emergency transportation shall be provided for members who are unable to provide or secure their own transportation for medically necessary services using the appropriate mode based on the needs of the member. The Contractor shall ensure that members have coordinated, reliable, medically necessary transportation to ensure members arrive on-time for regularly scheduled appointments and are picked up upon completion of the entire scheduled treatment.

Triage/Screening and Evaluation: These are covered services when provided by acute care hospitals, IHS facilities, 638 tribal facilities and after-hours settings to determine whether or not an emergency exists, assess the severity of the member's medical condition and determine services necessary to alleviate or stabilize the emergent condition. Triage/screening services must be reasonable, cost effective and meet the criteria for severity of illness and intensity of service.

Vision Services/Ophthalmology/Optometry: The Contractor shall provide all medically necessary emergency eye care, vision examinations, prescriptive lenses, frames, and treatments for conditions of the eye for all members age 18 through 20. For members who are 21 years of age and older, the Contractor shall provide emergency care for eye conditions which meet the definition of an emergency medical condition. Vision examinations and the provision of prescriptive lenses are covered for adults when medically necessary following cataract removal. Medically necessary vision examinations and prescriptive lenses and frames are covered if required following cataract removal. Refer to AMPM Chapter 300.

Members shall have full freedom to choose, within the Contractor's network, a practitioner in the field of eye care, acting within the scope of their practice, to provide the examination, care or treatment for which the member is eligible. A "practitioner in the field of eye care" is defined to be either an ophthalmologist or an optometrist.

Well Exams: Effective October 1, 2013 well visits/well exams for adult members 21 years of age and older have been reinstated as a covered service. Well visits, such as, but not limited to, well woman exams, breast exams, and prostate exams are covered for members 21 years of age and older. For members under 21 years of age, AHCCCS continues to cover medically necessary services under the EPSDT Program.

General Requirement for Contractor and Subcontractors

Moral or Religious Objections: The Contractor must notify AHCCCS if, on the basis of moral or religious grounds, it elects to not provide or reimburse for a covered service. The Contractor may propose a solution to allow members' access to the services. If AHCCCS does not approve the Contractor's proposed solution, AHCCCS will determine how the services will be provided. That proposal must:

- Be submitted to AHCCCS in writing prior to entering into a contract with AHCCCS or at least 60 days prior to the intended effective date of the change in the scope of services based on moral or religious grounds;
- Place no financial or administrative burden on AHCCCS;
- Place no significant burden on members' access to the services;
- Be accepted by AHCCCS in writing; and
- Acknowledge an adjustment to capitation, depending on the nature of the proposed solution.

If AHCCCS approves the Contractor's proposed solution for its members to access the services, the Contractor must notify members how to access these services when directed by AHCCCS. The notification and policy must be consistent with the provisions of 42 CFR 438.10, must be provided to newly assigned members within

12 days of enrollment, and must be provided to all current members at least 30 days prior to the effective date of the approved policy [42 CFR 438.102(a)(2) and (b)(1)].

11. SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS

AHCCCS has specified in its *Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement Strategy* certain populations with special health care needs as defined by the State [42 CFR 438.208(c)(1)].

Members with special health care needs are those members who have serious and chronic physical, developmental, or behavioral conditions requiring medically necessary health and related services of a type or amount beyond that required by members generally. A member will be considered as having special health care needs if the medical condition simultaneously meets the following criteria:

a. Lasts or is expected to last one year or longer, and
b. Requires ongoing care not generally provided by a primary care provider.

AHCCCS has determined that the following populations meet this definition:

a. Members who are recipients of services provided through the Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) program
b. Members who are recipients of services provided through the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Behavioral Health contracted Regional Behavioral Health Authorities (RBHAs), and
c. Members diagnosed with HIV/AIDS
d. Arizona Long Term Care System:
    - Members enrolled in the ALTCS program who are elderly and/or have a physically disability, and
    - Members enrolled in the ALTCS program who have a developmentally disability.

AHCCCS monitors quality and appropriateness of care/services for routine and special health care needs members through annual Operational and Financial Reviews of Contractors and the review of required Contractor deliverables set forth in contract, program specific performance measures, and performance improvement projects.

The Contractor shall have in place a mechanism to identify all members with special health care needs [42 CFR 438.240(b)(4)]. The Contractor shall implement mechanisms to assess each member identified as having special health care needs, in order to identify any ongoing special conditions of the member which require a course of treatment, regular care monitoring, or transition to another AHCCCS program. The assessment mechanisms shall use appropriate health care professionals [42 CFR 438.208(c)(2)]. The Contractor shall share with other entities providing services to the member the results of its identification and assessment of that member's needs so that those activities need not be duplicated [42 CFR 438.208(b)(3)].

For members with special health care needs determined to need a specialized course of treatment or regular care monitoring, the Contractor must have procedures in place to allow members to directly access a specialist (for example through a standing referral or an approved number of visits) as appropriate for the member's condition and identified needs [42 CFR 438.208(c)(4)]. For members transitioning, see Section D, Paragraph 9, Transition Activities.

The Contractor shall have a methodology to identify providers willing to provide medical home services and make reasonable efforts to offer access to these providers.

The Contractor shall ensure that populations with ongoing medical needs, including but not limited to dialysis, radiation and chemotherapy, have coordinated, reliable, medically necessary transportation to ensure members arrive on-time for regularly scheduled appointments and are picked up upon completion of the entire scheduled treatment. See Section D, Paragraph 33, Appointment Standards.

Have mechanisms in place to assess the quality and appropriateness of care furnished to members with special health care needs (42 CFR 438.240(b)(4)). All members receiving behavioral health services are identified as having special health care needs. Have mechanisms in place to assess each member in order to identify any ongoing special conditions of the member which require a course of treatment or regular care monitoring 42 CFR 438.208.(c)(2). Utilize appropriate health care professionals in the assessment process. Share with other entities providing services to that member any results of its identification and assessment of that member‘s needs to prevent duplication of those activities. (42 CFR 438.208(b)(3)).

Out of State Placements: The Contractor must ensure the systematic review of the appropriateness of decisions to place members outside the state. The Contractor shall provide to AHCCCS reports identifying members age 21 and younger which have been placed outside the state. The report shall include the reason for the placement out of state, what is being done to address the network gap resulting in the need to place the member out of state and an associated timeline, and the plan to return the member to in-state care and services, as well as, identify what supportive services will be put in place to manage continued in state progress. The report shall be submitted as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

12. COVERED SERVICES FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

The Contractor shall ensure that all covered services are available to all Title XIX and Title XXI eligible American Indians, whether they live on or off reservation.

Eligible American Indian members may choose to receive services through a T/RBHA, or at an IHS or 638 tribally operated provider. In general, and except as described in Paragraph 5, Service Delivery, the Contractor is responsible for payment of behavioral health services for acute care members whether or not they are enrolled with a T/RBHA. However, the Contractor has no responsibility for payment of behavioral health services provided to Title XIX American Indians by an IHS or 638 provider, even if the member is enrolled with a TRBHA.

The Contractor is responsible for payment for medically necessary behavioral health services provided to Title XXI American Indians as well as all members referred off reservation from an IHS or 638 tribal provider, including all medically necessary behavioral health services rendered at non-IHS/638 facilities.

Tribes that provide behavioral health services under a P.L. 93-638 contract may bill AHCCCS directly for behavioral health case management, non-emergency transportation and behavioral health services provided outside the physical 638 facility, when the facility is billing and being reimbursed for the service as long as these services are within the scope of the facilities 638 agreement.

IHS facilities may bill AHCCCS directly for behavioral health case management, non-emergency transportation and behavioral health services provided outside the physical IHS facility, when the facility is billing and being reimbursed for the service.

A T/RBHA shall not pay for medically necessary transportation (both emergent and non-emergent) when an American Indian T/RBHA member is enrolled in the AHCCCS American Indian Health Plan (AIHP) and the diagnosis code on the claim is unspecified (799.9). These claims are the responsibility of AHCCCS. AHCCCS requires prior authorization for non-emergency medical transportation claims when the mileage is over 100 miles, and will be responsible for the prior authorization requests. Claims that meet medical necessity and have been prior authorized, if applicable, will be paid for by AHCCCS.

IGA – The Contractor shall continue to work in collaboration with the tribes to ensure that appropriate and accessible behavioral health services are available and may enter into or maintain an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) for behavioral health services with interested tribes who want to be a Tribal subcontractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the oversight and monitoring of all Title XIX and Title XXI behavioral

health services delivered by Tribal subcontractors. The Contractor shall provide technical assistance to the tribes upon request to improve the delivery of behavioral health services. If the Contractor enters into an IGA for behavioral health services with a Tribal subcontractor, specific requirements must be in the IGA for Utilization Management/Quality Management and Financial and Fraud and Abuse Reporting. Annually, or as a part of the Operational and Financial Review, the Contractor must evaluate the Tribal subcontractors for their ability to assume more responsibility and the IGA must be amended to reflect the added responsibilities.

In the absence of an IGA, the Contractor shall ensure that all covered services are available to all eligible American Indians. American Indians may choose to receive covered services within Indian Health Service (IHS) or PL 93-638 tribal facilities or through private providers and subcontractors. Subcontractors may serve eligible American Indians on reservation with agreement from the tribe.

13. AHCCCS GUIDELINES, POLICIES AND MANUALS

All AHCCCS guidelines, policies and manuals, including but not limited to, ACOM, AMPM, Reporting Guides, and Manuals are hereby incorporated by reference into this contract. Guidelines, policies and manuals are available on the AHCCCS website. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors are notified when modifications are made to the AHCCCS guidelines, policies, and manuals. The Contractor is responsible for complying with all requirements set forth in these sources as well as with any updates. In addition, linkages to AHCCCS rules, statutes and other resources are available through the AHCCCS website. Upon adoption by AHCCCS, updates will be available on the AHCCCS website.

14. MEDICAID SCHOOL BASED CLAIMING PROGRAM

Pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Department of Education, and a contract with a Third Party Administrator, AHCCCS pays participating school districts for specifically identified Medicaid services when provided to Medicaid eligible children who are included under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). The Medicaid services must be identified in the member's Individual Education Plan (IEP) as medically necessary for the child to obtain a public school education. See AMPM Chapter 700.

Medicaid School Based (MSB) services are provided in a school setting or other approved setting specifically to allow children to receive a public school education. They do not replace medically necessary services provided outside the school setting or other MSB approved alternative setting. Currently, services include audiology, therapies (OT, PT and speech/language); behavioral health evaluation and counseling; nursing and attendant care (health aid services provided in the classroom); and specialized transportation to and from school on days when the child receives an AHCCCS-covered MSB service.

The Contractor's evaluations and determinations of medical necessity shall be made independent of the fact that the child is receiving MSB services. If a request is made for services that also are covered under the MSB program for a child enrolled with the Contractor, the request shall be evaluated on the same basis as any request for a covered service.

The Contractor and its providers should coordinate with schools and school districts that provide MSB services to the Contractor's enrolled members. Services should not be duplicative. Contractor case managers, working with special needs children, should coordinate with the appropriate school staff working with these members. Transfer of member medical information and progress toward treatment goals between the Contractor and the member's school or school district is required as appropriate and should be used to enhance the services provided to members. Designate a single point of contact to coordinate care and communicate with public school Transition Coordinators.

15. PEDIATRIC IMMUNIZATIONS AND THE VACCINES FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM - INTEGRATED RBHA

Through the Vaccines for Children (VFC) program, the Federal and State governments purchase, and make available to providers at no cost, vaccines for AHCCCS children under age 19. The Contractor shall not utilize AHCCCS funding to purchase vaccines for members under the age of 19. If vaccines are not available through the VFC program, the Contractor shall contact the AHCCCS Division of Health Care Management, Clinical Quality Management for guidance. Any provider licensed by the State to administer immunizations, may register with the Contractor as a VFC provider to receive these free vaccines. The Contractor shall not reimburse providers for the administration of the vaccines in excess of the maximum allowable as set by CMS. The Contractor shall comply with all VFC requirements and monitor contracted providers to ensure that physicians are registered as VFC providers when acting as primary care physicians (PCP) for members under the age of 19 years.

Due to low numbers of children in their panels providers in certain geographic service areas (GSAs) may choose not to provide vaccinations. Whenever possible, members should be assigned to VFC registered providers within the same or a nearby community. When that is not possible, the Contractor must develop processes to ensure vaccinations are available through a VFC enrolled provider or through the appropriate County Health Department. In all instances, the vaccines are to be provided through the VFC program. The Contractor must develop processes to pay the administration fee to whoever administers the vaccine regardless of their contract status with the Contractor.

Arizona State law requires the reporting of all immunizations given to children under the age of 19. Immunizations must be reported at least monthly to the ADHS Immunization Registry. Reported immunizations are held in a central database known as ASIIS (Arizona State Immunization Information System), which can be accessed by providers to obtain complete, accurate immunization records. Software is available from the Contractor to assist providers in meeting this reporting requirement. The Contractor must educate its provider network about these reporting requirements and the use of this resource.

16. STAFF REQUIREMENTS AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The Contractor shall have in place the organizational, operational, managerial and administrative systems capable of fulfilling all contract requirements. For the purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall not employ or contract with any individual who has been debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity or from participating in non-procurement activities under regulations issued under Executive Order No. 12549 or under guidelines implementing Executive Order 12549 [42 CFR 438.610 (a) & (b), 42 CFR 1001.1901(b), 42 CFR 1003.102(a)(2)]. The Contractor is obligated to screen employees and subcontractors to determine whether they have been excluded from participation in Federal health care programs as outlined in Section D, Paragraph 62, Corporate Compliance.

The Contractor must employ sufficient staff and utilize appropriate resources to achieve contractual compliance. The Contractor's resource allocation must be adequate to achieve outcomes in all functional areas within the organization. Adequacy will be evaluated based on outcomes and compliance with contractual and AHCCCS policy requirements. If the Contractor does not achieve the desired outcomes or maintain compliance with contractual obligations, additional monitoring and regulatory action may be employed by AHCCCS. This action may include, but is not limited to, requiring the Contractor to hire additional staff and actions specified in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions.

The Contractor shall have local staff available 24 hours per day, seven days per week to work with AHCCCS and/or other State agencies, such as ADHS/Office of Licensure, on urgent issue resolutions. Urgent issue resolutions include Immediate Jeopardies (IJ), fires, or other public emergency situations. These staff shall have access to information necessary to identify members who may be at risk and their current health/service

status, the ability to initiate new placements/services, and have the ability to perform status checks at affected facilities and perform ongoing monitoring, if necessary. The Contractor shall supply AHCCCS, Clinical Quality Management (CQM) with the contact information for these staff. At a minimum the contact information shall include a current 24/7 telephone number. CQM must be notified and provided back up contact information when the primary contact person will be unavailable.

The Contractor must submit the following items as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, and when there is a change in staffing or organizational functions:

1. An organization chart complete with the **Key Staff** positions. The chart must include the person's name, title, location and portion of time allocated to each Medicaid contract and other lines of business.
2. An organization chart for the Integrated RBHA demonstrating compliance with contractual staffing requirements.
3. A functional organization chart of the key program areas, responsibilities and reporting lines.
4. A listing of key staff positions including the person's name, title, telephone number, and email address.
5. A crosswalk of Contractor Key Staff members and AHCCCS required staff positions
6. A listing of all Key Staff functions and their locations; and a list of any functions that have moved outside of the State of Arizona in the past contract year.

Staff Training and Meeting Attendance: The Contractor shall ensure that all staff members have appropriate training, education, experience and orientation to fulfill the requirements of the position. AHCCCS may require additional staffing for a Contractor that has substantially failed to maintain compliance with any provision of this contract and/or AHCCCS policies.

The Contractor must provide initial and ongoing staff training that includes an overview of AHCCCS Policy and Procedure Manuals, and contract requirements and State and Federal requirements specific to individual job functions. The Contractor shall ensure that all staff members having contact with members or providers receive initial and ongoing training with regard to the appropriate identification and handling of quality of care/service concerns.

The Contractor shall provide the appropriate staff representation for attendance and participation in meetings and/or events scheduled by AHCCCS. AHCCCS may require attendance by subcontracted entities, as defined in Section D, Paragraph 37, Subcontracts, when deemed necessary. All meetings shall be considered mandatory unless otherwise indicated.

An individual staff member is limited to occupying a maximum of two of the Key Staff positions listed below, unless prior approval is obtained by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management, (DHCM). When submitting its functional organizational chart, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, the Contractor must document, for each Key Staff position, the portion of time allocated to each Medicaid contract as well as all other lines of business. The Contractor shall also inform AHCCCS DHCM in writing as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, when an employee leaves one of the **Key Staff** positions listed below. The name of the interim contact person should be included with the notification. The name and resume of the permanent employee should be submitted as soon as the new hire has taken place along with a revised Organization Chart complete with Key Staff. If, at any point, the Contractor fails to maintain compliance with contractual obligations, AHCCCS reserves the right to evaluate staffing allocations and require staffing enhancements in order to ensure adherence to established requirements.

At a minimum, the following staff is required**:**

<u>Key Staff Positions for the Contractor</u>

- **Division Director** who is available fulltime to fulfill the responsibilities of the position and to oversee the entire operation of the Division of Behavioral Health Services to ensure adherence to program requirements

and timely responses to AHCCCS. The Director must have the authority to direct and prioritize work, regardless of where performed.

- **Medical Director/CMO** who shall be an Arizona-licensed physician who is a psychiatrist. The Contractor Medical Director shall be actively involved in all major clinical programs and Quality Management and Medical Management components of the program. The Medical Director shall devote sufficient time to the Contractor to ensure timely clinical decisions, including after-hours consultation, as needed.
- **Deputy Medical Director (DMO)** who is located in Arizona and is an Arizona licensed physician, board certified in a medical specialty; responsible for non-psychiatric, clinical medical programs; attends AHCCCS Medical Director meetings as scheduled; and reports to the CMO and performs duties as directed by the CMO.
- **Chief Financial Officer/CFO** who is available to fulfill the responsibilities of the position and to oversee the budget, accounting systems, and financial reporting implemented by the Contractor.
- **Pharmacy Director/Coordinator** who is an Arizona licensed pharmacist or physician who oversees and administers the prescription drug and pharmacy benefits. The Pharmacy Coordinator/Director may be an employee or Contractor of the Plan.
- **Dental Director** The Contractor must have access to an Arizona licensed general or pediatric dentist in good standing who is located in Arizona and is responsible for leading and coordinating the dental activities of the Contractor including review and denial of dental services, provider consultation, utilization review, and participation in tracking and trending of quality of care issues as related to dental services. The Dental Director must provide required communication between the Contractor and AHCCCS. The Dental Director may be an employee or Contractor of the plan but may not be from the Contractor's delegated dental subcontractor.
- **Corporate Compliance Officer** who is located in Arizona and who will implement and oversee the Contractor's compliance program. The Corporate Compliance Officer shall be an on-site management official, available to all employees, with designated and recognized authority to access records and make independent referrals to the AHCCCS Office of the Inspector General. See Section D, Paragraph 62, Corporate Compliance.
- **Dispute and Appeal Manager** who is located in Arizona and who will manage and adjudicate member and provider disputes arising under the Grievance System including member grievances, appeals, and requests for hearing and provider claim disputes.
- **Business Continuity Planning Coordinator** as noted in ACOM Policy 104.
- **Contract Compliance Officer** who is located in Arizona and who will serve as the primary point-of-contact for all Contractor/subcontractor operational issues. The primary functions of the Contract Compliance Officer may include but are not limited to coordinate the tracking and submission of all contract deliverables, fielding and coordinating responses to AHCCCS inquiries, and coordinating the preparation and execution of contract requirements such as Operational Reviews (OFRs), random and periodic audits and ad hoc visits.
- **Quality Management Coordinator** who is an Arizona-licensed registered nurse, physician or physician's assistant or a Certified Professional in Healthcare Quality (CPHQ) by the National Association for Health Care Quality (NAHQ) and/or Certified in Health Care Quality and Management (CHCQM) by the American Board of Quality Assurance and Utilization Review Providers. The QM Coordinator must be located in Arizona and have experience in quality management and quality improvement. The primary functions of the Quality Management Coordinator position are:
    - Ensure individual and systemic quality of care
    - Integrate quality throughout the organization
    - Implement process improvement
    - Resolve, track and trend quality of care grievances
    - Ensure a credentialed provider network

  In addition, the Contractor must have sufficient, experienced quality management staff, who are licensed clinical or behavioral health professionals to meet the requirements of the quality management program.

- **Performance/Quality Improvement Coordinator** who has a minimum qualification as a CPHQ or CHCQM or comparable education and experience in health plan data and outcomes measurement. The primary functions of the Performance/Quality Improvement Coordinator are:
    - Focus organizational efforts on improving clinical quality performance measures
    - Develop and implement performance improvement projects
    - Utilize data to develop intervention strategies to improve outcomes
    - Report quality improvement/performance outcomes
- **Maternal Child Health/EPSDT Coordinator** who is an Arizona licensed nurse, physician or physician's assistant; or has a Master's degree in health services, public health, health care administration or other related field, and/or a CPHQ or CHCQM certification and is located in Arizona. Sufficient local staffing under this position must be in place to meet quality and performance measure goals. The primary functions of the MCH/EPSDT Coordinator are:
    - Ensure receipt of EPSDT services
    - Ensure receipt of maternal and postpartum care
    - Promote family planning services
    - Promote preventive health strategies
    - Identify and coordination assistance for identified member needs
    - Interface with community partners
- **Medical Management Coordinator** who is an Arizona licensed registered nurse, physician or physician's assistant if required to make medical necessity determinations; or have a Master's degree in health services, health care administration, or business administration if not required to make medical necessity determinations. This position is located in Arizona and manages all required medical management requirements under AHCCCS policies, rules, and contract. The primary functions of the Medical Management Coordinator are:
    - Ensure adoption and consistent application of appropriate inpatient and outpatient medical necessity criteria
    - Ensure appropriate concurrent review and discharge planning of inpatient stays is conducted
    - Develop, implement and monitor the provision of care coordination, disease management and case management functions
    - Monitor, analyze and implement appropriate interventions based on utilization data, including identifying and correcting over or under utilization of services
    - Monitor prior authorization functions and assure that decisions are made in a consistent manner based on clinical criteria and meet timeliness standards
- **Information Systems (IS) Administrator** who is responsible for information system management including coordination of the technical aspects of application infrastructure, server and storage needs, reliability and survivability of all data and data exchange elements.
- **MSA Administrator** who is responsible for oversight of the Management Services Agreement (MSA) subcontractor and is the prime Contractor's Key Contact for AHCCCS coordination. This position is only required when the Contractor operates under a subcontract with a MSA.

Key Staff Positions for the Integrated RBHA

The Contractor shall require that the subcontractor employ the following Key Personnel that are dedicated to meeting the requirements of this Contract:

- ***Administrator/CEO/COO*** who is located in Arizona, oversees the entire operation of the Contractor, and has the authority to direct and prioritize work, regardless of where performed.
- ***Medical Director/CMO*** who is an Arizona-licensed physician, board-certified in psychiatry.
- ***Medical Director/CMO*** who is an Arizona-licensed physician, board certified in a medical specialty.
- ***Chief Financial Officer/CFO***
- ***Pharmacy Administrator***
- ***Dental Director***
- ***Corporate Compliance Officer***

- ***Dispute and Appeal Manager***
- ***Business Continuity Planning Coordinator***
- ***Contract Compliance Officer***
- ***Quality Management Administrator***
- ***Performance/Quality Improvement Coordinator***
- ***Maternal Child Health/EPSDT Coordinator***
- ***Medical Management Administrator***
- ***Member Services Manager***
- ***Provider Services Manager***
- ***Claims Administrator***
- ***Provider Claims Educator***
- ***Care Management Administrator/Manager*** who is located in Arizona, is a Health Care Profressional, and oversees, administers and implements the Care Management Program.
- ***IS Administrator***

Additional Required Staff:

- ***Prior Authorization staff*** to authorize health care 24 hours per day, seven days per week. This staff shall include but is not limited to Arizona-licensed nurses, physicians and/or physician's assistants.
- ***Concurrent Review staff*** who is located in Arizona and who conduct inpatient concurrent review. This staff shall consist of Arizona-licensed nurses, physicians, and/or physician's assistants.
- ***Member Services staff*** to enable members to receive prompt resolution of their inquiries/problems.
- ***Provider Services staff*** who is located in Arizona and who enable providers to receive prompt responses and assistance. See Section D, Paragraph 29, Network Management.
- ***Claims Processing staff*** to ensure the timely and accurate processing of original claims, resubmissions and overall adjudication of claims.
- ***Encounter Processing staff*** to ensure the timely and accurate processing and submission to AHCCCS of encounter data and reports.
- ***Care and Case Management staff*** who is located in Arizona and who provide care coordination for members with special health care needs.
- ***IS Staff*** to ensure timely and accurate information system management to meet system and data exchange requirements.

17. WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

For the purpose of ensuring that all applicable contract requirements are met fully and consistently by all subcontractors and providers in the Contractor's network, The Contractor shall develop, maintain, post, and distribute comprehensive policies. The Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor is issued a copy of the policies. The Contractor remains responsible for ensuring that all providers, whether contracted or not, meet the applicable AHCCCS requirements such as covered services, billing, etc. At its option, the Contractor may impose more restrictive standards than those contained in this contract.

All policies (which may include requirements, manuals or standards) pertaining to Title XIX and/or Title XXI members must be reviewed by the Contractor to align with AHCCCS policy prior to implementation pursuant to 42 CFR 431.10, and shall be subject to monitoring through the Operational and Financial Review. Annually the Contractor must submit an attestation that its policies align with AHCCCS policy and the Medicaid Managed Care Regulations found within 42 CFR 438 et.al. The attestation must be submitted with a comprehensive listing of the Contractor's Policies, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. Any policy adopted by the Contractor pertaining to fulfilling the requirements of this contract shall be incorporated by reference in each subcontract.

The Contractor shall have effective procedures in place for the periodic updating and revision of the policies to include the prompt and accurate communication of these revisions to subcontractors and documentation of the location in the policies of content required under this contract, which shall be submitted to AHCCCS upon request. The Medical Director or the Medical Director's designee shall identify medical policy requirements, and ensure annual review of the Contractor's and subcontractors' medical policies. All medical and quality management policies must be approved and signed by the Contractor's Medical Director. The Contractor's policies shall contain detailed specifications of standards and procedures for all operational, fiscal, program and administrative policies applicable to subcontractors including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Advance Directives in accordance with 42 CFR 422.128
b. Appointment Standards, timeliness of client referral, intake and service delivery [42 CFR 438.206]
c. Claims and encounter submission
d. Coordination of care and communication with AHCCCS acute Contractors [42 CFR 438.208]
e. Covered services, non-covered services and service limitations for Title XIX and Title XXI members
f. Credentialing of providers consistent with Chapter 900 of the AHCCCS Medical Policy Manual [42 CFR 438.214(b)(1) and (2)]
g. Data processing requirements
h. Description of sanctions for non-compliance with contract requirements
i. Termination of identification as a behavioral health recipient
j. Discharge plans
k. The Grievance System, including the grievance, appeal and fair hearing processes and member rights and responsibilities
l. Eligibility and behavioral health recipient verification
m. Financial management, audit and reporting, disclosure
n. Fraud and abuse and Corporate Compliance as specified in Section D, Paragraph 62
o. Member handbook
p. Outreach and follow-up activities
q. Prior authorization system and criteria and notification of denial [42 CFR 438.210(b)(1)]
r. Provider network requirements
s. Quality Management including annual Quality Management Plan, development, implementation, monitoring
t. Medical Management, including annual Medical Management Plan, Medical Management Work Plan and Evaluation of outcomes
u. Referral management
v. Reimbursement and third party procedures, including reporting changes in health insurance (3rd party coverage)
w. Assessment and treatment planning process
x. Special delivery systems (e.g., American Indians)
y. Transition of members
z. Behavioral health category assignment: SED, Non-SED, SMI, Non-SMI
aa. Cultural Competency
bb. Responsibility for clinical oversight and point of contact
cc. Confidentiality
dd. Medically Necessary Covered Services
ee. Formulary
ff. Approval of out-of-state placements
gg. Physician Incentive Plans in accordance with 42 CFR 422.208 and 422.210
hh. Responsibility for Emergency and Post Stabilization Services
ii. Second Opinions
jj. Provider-Recipient Communications
kk. Provider network policies addressing [42 CFR 438.214]:
    1. Provider selection and retention criteria [42 CFR 438.214(a)]
    2. Communicating with providers regarding contract requirements and program changes

3. Monitoring and maintaining providers' compliance with AHCCCS and the Contractor's policies and rules
4. Ensuring the delivery of covered services throughout the network
5. Ensuring the provision of medically necessary covered services should the network become temporarily insufficient within the contracted service area
6. Monitoring network capacity to ensure that there are sufficient qualified providers to serve the number and specialized needs of members
7. Ensuring service accessibility, including monitoring appointment standards, appointment waiting times and service provision standards
8. Selection and retention of providers should consider performance and outcome measures
9. Guidelines to establish reasonable geographic access to service for members
10. Ensuring that information is collected on the cultural needs of communities and that the provider network adequately addresses identified cultural needs
11. Provider capacity by provider type needed to furnish covered services
12. Monitoring the adequacy, accessibility and availability of the provider network to meet the needs of the members, including the provision of care to members with limited proficiency in English, and
13. Expedited and temporary credentialing process

ll. Inter-rater reliability to assure the consistent application of coverage criteria.
mm. Prior Period Coverage
nn. Community Service Agencies
oo. Other items, as considered necessary by AHCCCS

In the event of discrepancy between the Contractor's policies and this Contract, the Contract shall take precedence.

Reviewed policies shall be dated and signed by the Contractor's appropriate manager, coordinator, director or administrator. Minutes reflecting the review and approval of the policies by an appropriate committee are also acceptable documentation.

If AHCCCS deems a Contractor policy or process to be inefficient and/or place an unnecessary burden on the members or providers, the Contractor must work with AHCCCS to change the policy or procedure within a time period specified by AHCCCS. In addition, if AHCCCS deems a Contractor lacks a policy or process necessary to fulfill the terms of this Contract, the Contractor must work with AHCCCS to adopt a policy or procedure within a time period specified by AHCCCS.

18. MEMBER INFORMATION

The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractors are accessible by phone for general member information during normal business hours. All behavioral health recipients will have access to a toll free phone number [42 CFR 438.10(b)(3)]. All member informational materials shall be reviewed for accuracy and approved by the Contractor prior to distribution to members. The reading level and name of the evaluation methodology used shall be included. The Contractor should refer to ACOM Policy 404 for further information and requirements. See also Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

All materials shall be translated when the Contractor is aware that a language is spoken by 3,000 individuals or ten percent (10%) (whichever is less) of members in a geographic area who also have Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

All vital material shall be translated when the Contractor is aware that a language is spoken by 1,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is less, of members in a geographic area who also have LEP [42 CFR 438.10(c)(3)]. Vital materials must include, at a minimum, Notices of Action, consent forms, communications requiring a response from the member, informed consent and all grievance, appeal and request for state fair hearing

information included in the Grievance System Standards and Policy as described Attachment F1, Enrollee Grievance System Standards [42 CFR 438.404(a) and 42 CFR 438.10(c)].

All written notices informing members of their right to interpretation and translation services in a language shall be translated when the Contractor is aware that 1,000 or 5%, whichever is less, of the Contractor's members speak that language and have LEP [42 CFR 438.10(c)(3)].

Oral interpretation services must be available and free of charge to all members regardless of the prevalence of the language. The Contractor must notify all members of their right to access oral interpretation services and how to access them. Refer to ACOM Policy 404 [42 CFR 438.10(c)(4) and (5)].

The Contractor and its subcontractors shall make every effort to ensure that all information prepared for distribution to members is written using an easily understood language and format and as further described in ACOM Policy 404 [42 CFR. 438.10(b)(1)]. Regardless of the format chosen by the Contractor and subcontractors, the member information must be printed in a type, style, and size which can be easily read by members with varying degrees of visual impairment or limited reading proficiency. The Contractor and its subcontractors must notify its members that alternative formats are available and how to access them [42 CFR 438.10(d)(1)(i) and (ii), 42 CFR 438.10(d)(2)].

When there are program changes, notification shall be provided to the affected members at least 30 days before implementation.

The Contractor shall ensure that the Member Handbook and Provider Directory/Network Description are made available and accessible to all members as stipulated in ACOM Policy 404 [42 CFR 438.10(f)(3)].

The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures that address minimum standards regarding the content, readability and distribution of member handbooks.

The Member Handbook Template, at a minimum, shall include the items listed in ACOM Policy 404. The Contractor shall review and update the Member Handbook Template at least once a year. The Handbook Template must be submitted to AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management for approval as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

In addition, the Member Handbook Template shall require that the T/RBHA's Member Handbook provide a description of the subcontractor's provider network, which at a minimum includes those items listed in ACOM Policy 404.

The Contractor shall ensure that written notice about termination of a contracted provider is given, within 15 days after receipt or issuance of the termination notice, to each member who received their behavioral health care from, or was seen on a regular basis by, the terminated provider [42 CFR 438.10(f)(5)]. Affected members must be informed of any other changes in the network 30 days prior to the implementation date of the change [42 CFR 438.10(f)(4)].

The Contractor will, on an annual basis, inform all members of their right to request the following information [42 CFR 438.10(f)(6) and 42 CFR 438.100(a)(1) and (2)]:

1. An updated Member Handbook at no cost to the member
2. The network description as described in ACOM Policy 404

This information may be sent in a separate written communication or included with other written information such as in a member newsletter.

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with any applicable Federal and state laws that pertain to member rights and ensure that its staff and subcontractors take those rights into account when furnishing services to members.

The Contractor shall ensure that each member is guaranteed the right to annually request and receive a copy of the member's medical record, at no cost, and to request that they be amended or corrected, as specified in 45 CFR Part 164.

The Contractor shall ensure that each member is free to exercise their rights and that the exercise of those rights does not adversely affect the way the Contractor or its subcontractors treat the member [42 CFR 438.100(c)].

INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor must develop and distribute, at a minimum, semi-annual newsletters during the contract year. The following types of information are to be contained in the newsletter:

1. Educational information on chronic illnesses and ways to self-manage care
2. Reminders of flu shots and other prevention measures at appropriate times
3. Medicare Part D issues
4. Cultural Competency, other than translation services
5. Contractor specific issues (in each newsletter)
6. Tobacco cessation information
7. HIV/AIDS testing for pregnant women
8. Other information as required by AHCCCS

19. SURVEYS

The Contractor may be required to perform surveys at AHCCCS' request. AHCCCS may provide the survey tool or require the Contractor to develop the survey tool. The final survey tool shall be approved in advance by AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The results and the analysis of the results shall be submitted to the DHCM as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The Contractor shall utilize member surey findings to improve care for members.

For non-AHCCCS required surveys, the Contractor shall provide notification as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, prior to conducting any Contractor initiated member or provider survey. The notification must include a project scope statement, project timeline and a copy of the survey. The results and analysis of the results of any Contractor initiated surveys shall be submitted to the DHCM as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. Surveys performed by the Contractor to evaluate plan satisfaction for previous members (exit surveys), are subject to the above notification requirement for non-AHCCCS required surveys and are not subject to Marketing Committee approval.

AHCCCS may conduct surveys of a representative sample of the Contractor's membership and providers. The results of AHCCCS conducted surveys will become public information and available to all interested parties on the AHCCCS website. The Contractor will be responsible for reimbursing AHCCCS for the cost of such surveys based on its share of AHCCCS enrollment.

As specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, the Contractor is required to perform periodic surveys of its membership, as outlined in ACOM Policy 424, in order to verify that members have received services that have been paid for by the Contractor [42 CFR 455.20 and 433.116].

20. CULTURAL COMPETENCY

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with a Cultural Competency Plan which meets the requirements of ACOM Policy 405. An annual assessment of the effectiveness of the plan, along with any modifications to the plan, must be submitted to the DHCM Operations Unit, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. This plan shall address cultural considerations and limited English proficiency for all services and settings [42 CFR 438.206(c)(2)].

21. MEDICAL RECORDS

The member's medical record is the property of the provider who generates the record. Medical records include those maintained by PCPs or other providers as well as but not limited to those kept in placement settings such as nursing facilities, assisted living facilities and other home and community based providers. Each member is entitled to one copy of his or her medical record at no cost annually. The Contractor shall have written policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of all medical records.

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that a medical record (hard copy or electronic) is established when information is received about a member. If the provider has not yet seen the member such information may be kept temporarily in an appropriately labeled file, in lieu of establishing a medical record, but must be associated with the member’s medical record as soon as one is established.

The Contractor shall have written policies and procedures for the maintenance of medical records to ensure those records are documented accurately and in a timely manner, are readily accessible, and permit prompt and systematic retrieval of information. Medical records shall be maintained in a detailed and comprehensive manner, which conforms to professional standards, permits effective medical review and audit processes, and which facilitates an adequate system for follow-up treatment.

The Contractor shall have written standards for documentation on the medical record for legibility, accuracy and plan of care, which comply with the AMPM.

When a member changes provider, his or her medical records or copies of medical records must be forwarded to the new provider within 10 business days from receipt of the request for transfer of the medical records.

AHCCCS is not required to obtain written approval from a member before requesting the member's medical record from the provider or any other organization or agency. The Contractor may obtain a copy of a member's medical records without written approval of the member if the reason for such request is directly related to the administration of the AHCCCS program. AHCCCS shall be afforded access to all members' medical records whether electronic or paper within 20 business days of receipt of request or more quickly if necessary.

Information related to fraud and abuse may be released, however, HIV-related information shall not be disclosed except as provided in A.R.S. §36-664, and substance abuse information shall only be disclosed consistent with Federal and State law, including but not limited to 42 CFR 2.1 et seq.

22. ADVANCE DIRECTIVES

The Contractor shall maintain policies and procedures addressing advanced directives for adult members as specified in 42 CFR 422.128:

1. Each contract or agreement with a hospital, nursing facility, home health agency, hospice or organization responsible for providing personal care, must comply with Federal and State law regarding advance directives for adult members [42 CFR 438.6(i)(1)]. Requirements include:

    a. Maintain written policies that address the rights of adult members to make decisions about medical care, including the right to accept or refuse medical care, and the right to execute an advance directive. If the agency/organization has a conscientious objection to carrying out an advance directive, it must

be explained in policies. A health care provider is not prohibited from making such objection when made pursuant to A.R.S. §36-3205.C.1;

b. Provide written information to adult members regarding an individual's rights under State law to make decisions regarding medical care, and the health care provider's written policies concerning advance directives, including any conscientious objections [42 CFR 438.6(i)(3)];
c. Documenting in the member's medical record whether or not the adult member has been provided the information, and whether an advance directive has been executed;
d. Not discriminating against a member because of his or her decision to execute or not execute an advance directive, and not making it a condition for the provision of care; and
e. Providing education to staff on issues concerning advance directives including notification of direct care providers of services, such as home health care and personal care, if any advanced directives are executed by members to whom they are assigned to provide services.

2. The Contractor shall require providers, which have agreements with the entities described above, to comply with the requirements of subparagraphs 1 (a) through (e) above. The Contractor shall also encourage health care providers specified in subparagraph a. to provide a copy of the member's executed advanced directive, or documentation of refusal, to the member's provider for inclusion in the member's medical record.

3. The Contractor shall ensure written information is provided to adult members that describe the following:

   a. A member's rights under State law, including a description of the applicable State law;
   b. The organization's policies respecting the implementation of those rights, including a statement of any limitation regarding the implementation of advance directives as a matter of conscience;
   c. The member's right to file complaints directly with AHCCCS; and
   d. Changes to State law as soon as possible, but no later than 90 days after the effective date of the change [42 CFR 438.6(i)(4)].

23. QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT

The Contractor shall provide quality medical care and services to members, regardless of payer source or eligibility category. The Contractor shall promote improvement in the quality of care provided to enrolled members through established Quality Management and Performance Improvement (QM/PI) processes. The Contractor shall execute processes to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate QM/PI activities [42 CFR 438.240]. At a minimum, the Contractor's QM/PI programs shall comply with the requirements outlined in the AMPM Chapters 400 and 900. See also Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor must ensure that the QM/PI Unit within the organizational structure is separate and distinct from any other units or departments such as Medical Management or Case Management. The Contractor is expected to integrate quality management processes, such as tracking and trending of issues, throughout all areas of the organization. Ultimate responsibility for QM/PI activities resides within the QM/PI Unit.

QM/PI positions performing work functions related to the contract must have a direct reporting relationship to the local Chief Medical Officer (CMO) and the local Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The local CMO and CEO shall have the ability to direct, implement and prioritize interventions resulting from quality management and quality improvement activities and investigations. Contractor staff, including administrative services subcontractors' staff, that performs functions under this contract related to QM and QI shall have the work directed and prioritized by the Contractor's local CEO and CMO.

Federal regulation prohibits payment for Provider-Preventable Conditions that meet the definition of a Health Care-Acquired Condition (HCAC) or an Other Provider–Preventable Condition (OPPC) and that meet the following criteria:

a. Is identified in the State plan
b. Has been found by the State, based upon a review of medical literature by qualified professionals, to be reasonably preventable through the application of procedures supported by evidence-based guidelines
c. Has a negative consequence for the beneficiary
d. Is auditable
e. Includes, at a minimum, wrong surgical or other invasive procedure performed on a patient; surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong body part; surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong patient [42 CFR 438.6(f)(2)(i), 42 CFR 434.6(a)(12)(i), 42 CFR 447.26(b))]

If an HCAC or OPPC is identified, the Contractor must report the occurrence to AHCCCS and conduct a quality of care investigation as outlined in AMPM Chapter 900 and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables [42 CFR 438.6(f)(2)(ii) and 42 CFR 434.6(a)(12)(ii)].

Quality Management Program
The Contractor shall have an ongoing quality management program for the services it furnishes to members. The quality management program shall include but is not limited to:

1. A written QM/PI plan and an evaluation of the previous year's QM/PI program;
2. Quality management quarterly reports that address strategies for QM/PI activities;
3. QM/PI program monitoring and evaluation activities which include Peer Review and Quality Management Committees which are chaired by the Contractor's local Chief Medical Officer;
4. Protection of medical records and any other personal health and enrollment information that identifies a particular member, or subset of members, in accordance with Federal and State privacy requirements;
5. Member rights and responsibilities [42 CFR 238.100(b)(2)(iv)];
6. Uniform provisional credentialing, initial credentialing, re-credentialing and organizational assessment verification [42 CFR 438.206(b)(6)]. The Contractor shall demonstrate that its providers are credentialed and reviewed through the Contractor's Credentialing Committee that is chaired by the Contractor's local Medical Director [42 CFR 438.214]. The Contractor should refer to the AMPM and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables for reporting requirements. The process:
   a. Shall follow a documented process for provisional credentialing, initial credentialing, re-credentialing and organizational credentialing verification of providers who have signed contracts or participation agreements with the Contractor;
   b. Shall not discriminate against particular providers that serve high-risk populations or specialize in conditions that require costly treatment; and
   c. Shall not employ or contract with providers excluded from participation in Federal health care programs.
7. Tracking and trending of member and provider issues, which includes, but is not limited to, investigation and analysis of quality of care issues, abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexpected deaths. The resolution process must include:
   a. Acknowledgement letter to the originator of the concern;
   b. Documentation of all steps utilized during the investigation and resolution process;
   c. Follow-up with the member to assist in ensuring immediate health care needs are met;
   d. Closure/resolution letter that provides sufficient detail to ensure that the member has an understanding of the resolution of their issue, any responsibilities they have in ensuring all covered, medically necessary care needs are met, and a Contractor contact name/telephone number to call for assistance or to express any unresolved concerns;
   e. Documentation of implemented corrective action plan(s) or action(s) taken to resolve the concern; and
   f. Analysis of the effectiveness of the interventions taken.
8. Mechanisms to assess the quality and appropriateness of care furnished to members with special health care needs;
9. Participation in community initiatives including applicable activities of the Medicare Quality Improvement Organization (QIO); and

10. Performance improvement programs including performance measures and performance improvement projects.

Credential Verification Organization Contract: The Arizona Association of Health Plans (AzAHP) has established a contract with a Credential Verification Organization (CVO) that is responsible for receiving completed applications, attestations and primary source verification documents. The CVO is also responsible for conducting annual entity site visits to ensure compliance with AHCCCS requirements. The AHCCCS Contractor must utilize the contracted CVO as part of its credentialing and recredentialing process regardless of membership in the AzAHP. This requirement eases the administrative burden for providers that contract with AHCCCS Contractors which often results in duplicative submission of information used for credentialing purposes. The Contractor shall follow the AHCCCS recredentialing timelines for providers that submit their credentialing data and forms to the AzAHP CVO. The Contractor is responsible for completing the credentialing process. The Contractor shall continue to include utilization, performance, complaint, and quality of care information, as specified in the AMPM, to complete the credentialing or recredentialing files that are brought to the Credentialing Committee for a decision. In addition, the Contractor must also meet the AMPM requirements for provisional/temporary credentialing.

Credentialing Timelines: The Contractor is required to process credentialing applications in a timely manner. To assess the timeliness of provisional and initial credentialing a Contractor shall calculate and report to AHCCCS as outlined in AMPM Policy 950. The Contractor must report the credentialing information with regard to all credentialing applications as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Quality Improvement: The Contractor's quality management program shall be designed to achieve and sustain, through ongoing measurements and intervention, significant improvement in the areas of clinical care and nonclinical care which are expected to have a favorable effect on health outcomes and member satisfaction. The Contractor must [42 CFR 438.240(b)(2) and (c)]:

1. Measure and report to the State its performance, using standard measures required by the AHCCCS, or as required by CMS;
2. Submit specified data to the State that enables the State to measure the Contractor's performance; or
3. Perform a combination of the above activities.

The Contractor shall have an ongoing program of performance improvement projects that focus on clinical and non-clinical areas, as specified in the AMPM, and that involve the following [42 CFR 438.240(b)(1) and (d)(1)]:

1. Measurement of performance using objective quality indicators
2. Implementation of system interventions to achieve improvement in quality
3. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the interventions
4. Planning and initiation of activities for increasing or sustaining improvement

The Contractor must identify, analyze and report performance measure results by line of business including Acute, DDD and CMDP. Interventions and activities developed must utilize data and information specific to each line of business in order to improve outcomes and results.

Additional Requirements: The Contractor shall conduct an annual case review of the behavioral health care provided to its members, and submit an analysis of the findings to AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. To meet this requirement, the Contractor may independently perform the review or subcontract with a Professional External Review Organization approved by AHCCCS. The case review must be conducted by licensed Behavioral Health Professionals. If applicable, the Contractor shall have oversight responsibility to assure that the subcontractor performs the review as required and the results are accurate. The Contractor shall ensure reviews are conducted on a sample of member records for both children and adults and by population served including general mental health, seriously mental ill, members

enrolled in the Division of Developmental Disabilities and those enrolled in the Children's Medical and Dental Program based on a sampling methodology approved by AHCCCS.

The Contractor shall submit a proposed sampling methodology and case file review tool with instructions to AHCCCS for review and approval no later than 60 days prior to implementation. At a minimum, the case review should assess the following indicators or aspects of care:

a. Treatment goals are jointly established with the member, member's family, and other involved parties;
b. Individuals requiring specialty providers are referred for and receive specialty services;
c. There is evidence that behavioral health care has been coordinated with the member's PCP;
d. For persons with multi-agency involvement, treatment recommendations are collaboratively developed and implemented;
e. Individuals receive timely access to services;
f. Measures of quality outcomes.

The Contractor shall monitor and provide feedback on all corrective action plans written as a result of the findings in the case file review to ensure improved performance.

Performance Measures

The Contractor shall comply with AHCCCS quality management requirements to improve performance for all AHCCCS established performance measures. Descriptions of the AHCCCS Clinical Quality Performance Measures can be found in the most recently published reports of acute care Performance Measures located on the AHCCCS website. The EPSDT Participation performance measure description utilizes the methodology established in CMS "Form 416" which can also be found on the AHCCCS website at:

http://www.azahcccs.gov/reporting/quality/performancemeasures.aspx.

The Contractor must comply with Federal performance measures and levels that may be identified and developed by CMS in consultation with AHCCCS and/or other relevant stakeholders. CMS has been working in partnership with states in developing core performance measures for Medicaid and CHIP programs. As the Core Measure sets are implemented, performance measures required by AHCCCS may be updated to include these measures.

AHCCCS may utilize a hybrid or other methodologies for collecting and reporting performance measure rates, as allowed by the National Committee of Quality Assurance NCQA, for selected Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) measures or as allowed by other entities for nationally recognized measure sets. The Contractor shall collect data from medical records, electronic records or through approved processes such as those utilizing a health information exchange and provide these data with supporting documentation, as instructed by AHCCCS, for each hybrid measure. The number of records that each Contractor collects will be based on HEDIS, External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) or other sampling guidelines and may be affected by the Contractor's previous performance rate for the measure being collected.

The Contractor must have a process in place for monitoring performance measure rates. The Contractor shall utilize a standard methodology established or adopted by AHCCCS for measurement of each required performance measure. The Contractor's QM/PI Program will report its measured performance on an ongoing basis to its Administration. The Contractor performance measure monitoring results shall also be reported to AHCCCS in conjunction with its Quarterly EPSDT Improvement and Adult Quarterly Monitoring Report.

The Contractor must meet AHCCCS stated Minimum Performance Standards (MPS) for each population/eligibility category for which AHCCCS reports results. It is equally important that, in addition to meeting the contractual MPS, the Contractor continually improve performance measure outcomes from year to year. The Contractor shall strive to meet the goal established by AHCCCS.

Minimum Performance Standard – MPS is the minimal expected level of performance by the Contractor. If a Contractor does not achieve this standard, the Contractor will be required to submit a corrective action plan and may be subject to a sanction of up to $100,000 dollars for each deficient measure.

Goal – If the Contractor has already met or exceeded the AHCCCS MPS for any measure, the Contractor must strive to meet the established goal for the measure(s).

A Contractor must show demonstrable and sustained improvement toward meeting AHCCCS Performance Standards. AHCCCS may impose sanctions on Contractors that do not show statistically significant improvement in a measure rate. AHCCCS may require the Contractor to demonstrate that they are allocating increased administrative resources to improving rates for a particular measure or service area. AHCCCS also may require a corrective action plan and may sanction any Contractor that shows a statistically significant decrease in its rate even if it meets or exceeds the MPS. AHCCCS may require the Contractor to conduct an Administrative Review Chart Audit for validation of any performance measure that falls below the minimum performance standard. The Contractor must meet, and ensure that each subcontractor meets, AHCCCS Minimum Performance Standards. [42 CFR 438.240(b)(1), (2), and (d)(1)]

An evidence-based corrective action plan must be received by AHCCCS within 30 days of receipt of notification of the deficiency from AHCCCS. This plan must be approved by AHCCCS prior to implementation. AHCCCS may conduct one or more follow-up desktop or on-site reviews to verify compliance with a corrective action plan.

All Performance Measures apply to all member populations [42 CFR 438.240(a)(2), (b)(2) and (c)]. AHCCCS may analyze and report results by line of business, Geographical Service Area (GSA), or County, and/or other applicable demographic factors.

The Contractor shall monitor subcontractors' progress toward implementing corrective action plans focused on making progress toward meeting the standards, minimally on a quarterly basis. The Contractor shall submit to AHCCCS as part of the Annual Quality Management Plan and Evaluation, an analysis of the subcontractor(s) corrective action plan(s) and a summary of Contractor actions taken and planned, to ensure that the subcontractor(s) not meeting standards are making progress toward meeting those standards.

The Contractor shall require a corrective action plan from, and may impose sanctions on, any subcontractor when:

a. The subcontractor does not achieve the minimum standard for any measure for two consecutive years;
b. The subcontractor's performance for any measure declines to a level below the AHCCCS Minimum Performance Standard;
c. There is a statistically significant decline in the subcontractor's performance on any measure without a justifiable explanation.

The Contractor shall report performance to AHCCCS on performance measures by GSA for Title XIX adults (21 years of age and over), Title XIX children and adolescents (through age 20 years), and TXXI children and adolescents (through 18 years), as requested by AHCCCS. AHCCCS also may request performance measure results by other stratifications, such as by race/ethnicity, as well as detailed data files from which performance measure rates were calculated.

AHCCCS has established standards for the measures listed below. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with AHCCCS' quality management requirements to improve performance for all AHCCCS established performance measures/aspects of care. Specifically, the Contractor shall ensure that affirmative steps are taken to attain and sustain performance at, or above, the minimum performance standard established for each of the following aspects of care.

The following tables identify the MPS and Goals for each measure:

ADHS Performance Standards

ADHS/DBHS Performance Measures		
Performance Measure	**Minimum Performance Standard**	**Goal**
Inpatient Utilization (behavioral health-related primary diagnosis)	TBD	TBD
Emergency Department (ED) Utilization (behavioral health-related primary diagnosis)	TBD	TBD
Hospital Readmissions (behavioral health-related primary diagnosis) *(within 30 days of discharge)*	TBD	TBD
Follow-Up After Hospitalization (within **7** days) (behavioral health-related primary diagnosis)	50%	80%
Follow-Up After Hospitalization (within **30** days) (behavioral health-related primary diagnosis)	70%	90%
Access to Behavioral Health Provider (encounter for a visit) within **7** days	75%	85%
Access to Behavioral Health Provider (encounter for a visit) within **23** days	90%	95%

Contractor Performance is evaluated annually on the AHCCCS-reported rate for each measure. Rates by Contractor for each measure will be compared with the MPS specified in the contract in effective during the measurement period; Performance Standards in the CYE 2015 contract apply to results calculated by AHCCCS for the CYE 2015 measurement period.

AHCCCS will utilize methodologies that are reflective of the requirements for the measurement period. For instance, CYE 2014 performance measure data will be based on the published 2014 CMS Core Sets and 2014 HEDIS technical specifications.

Integrated RBHA Performance Measures

DBHS Integration Performance Measures, beginning CYE 2014		
Measure	**MPS**	**Goal**
Inpatient Utilization*	TBD	TBD
Emergency Department (ED) Utilization*	TBD	TBD
Hospital Readmissions* *(within 30 days of discharge)*	TBD	TBD

Follow-up After Hospitalization (all cause) within 7 Days	50%	80%
Follow-up After Hospitalization (all cause) within 30 Days	70%	90%
Access to Behavioral Health Provider (encounter for a visit) within **7** days	75%	85%
Access to Behavioral Health Provider (encounter for a visit) within **23** days	90%	95%
Adults' Access to Preventive/Ambulatory Health Services	75%	90%
Breast Cancer Screening	50%	60%
Cervical Cancer Screening: Women Aged 21-64 with a Cervical Cytology Performed Every Three (3) Years	64%	70%
Cervical Cancer Screening: Women Aged 30-64 with a Cervical Cytology/Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Co-Testing Performed Every Five (5) Years	64%	70%
Chlamydia Screening in Women Aged 16 to 24	63%	70%
Comprehensive Diabetes Management		
HbA1c Testing	77%	89%
LDL-C Screening	70%	91%
Eye Exam	49%	68%
Diabetes Admissions, short-term complications*	TBD	TBD
Adult asthma Admission Rate*	TBD	TBD
Use of Appropriate Medications for People with Asthma	86%	93%
Flu Shots for Adults		
Ages 18-64	75%	90%
Ages 65+	75%	90%
Annual monitoring for patients on persistent medications: Combo Rate	75%	80%
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease admissions*	TBD	TBD

Congestive heart failure admissions*	TBD	TBD
Timeliness of prenatal care — prenatal care visit in the first trimester or within 42 days of enrollment	80%	90%
Postpartum Care Rate	64%	90%
EPSDT Participation, members aged 18 to 21	68%	80%

Notes:
(*) AHCCCS will develop Minimum Performance Standards and Goals once baseline data has been analyzed for these measures.

Contractor Performance is evaluated annually on the AHCCCS-reported rate for each measure. Rates by Contractor for each measure will be compared with the MPS specified in the contract in effective during the measurement period. For instance, Performance Standards in the CYE 2015 contract apply to results calculated by AHCCCS for the CYE 2015 measurement period. AHCCCS will utilize methodologies that are reflective of the requirements for the measurement period. For instance, CYE 2015 performance measure data will be based on the published 2015 CMS Core Sets and 2015 HEDIS technical specifications.

AHCCCS will measure and report the Contractor's EPSDT Participation Rate, utilizing the CMS 416 methodology. The EPSDT participation rate is the number of children younger than 21 years that receive medical screens in compliance with the State's Periodicity Schedule, compared to the number of children expected to receive medical screens per the State's Periodicity Schedule.

The Contractor must participate in the delivery and/or results review of member surveys as requested by AHCCCS. Surveys may include Home and Community Based (HCBS) Member Experience surveys, HEDIS Experience of Care (Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems – CAHPS) surveys, and/or any other tool that AHCCCS determines will benefit quality improvement efforts. While not included as an official performance measure, survey findings or performance rates for survey questions may result in the Contractor being required to develop a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) to improve any areas of concern noted by AHCCCS. Failure to effectively develop or implement AHCCCS-approved CAPs and drive improvement may result in additional regulatory action.

The Contractor must monitor rates for postpartum visits and low/very low birth weight deliveries and implement interventions as necessary to improve or sustain these rates. The Contractor must implement processes to reduce non-medically necessary elective or induced deliveries prior to 39 weeks gestation.

Performance Improvement Projects (PIPs): The Contractor shall have an ongoing program of performance improvement projects that focus on clinical and non-clinical areas as specified in the AMPM, and that involve the following: [42 CFR 438.240(b)(1) and (d)(1)]

a. Measurement of performance using objective quality indicators;
b. Implementation of system interventions to achieve improvement in quality;
c. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the interventions;
d. Planning and initiation of activities for increasing or sustaining improvement.

The Contractor shall report the status and results of each project to AHCCCS as requested. Each performance improvement project must be completed in a reasonable time period so as to generally allow information on the success of performance improvement projects in the aggregate to produce new information on quality of care every year. [42 CFR 438.240(d)(2)]

PIPs are mandated by AHCCCS, the Contractor may also self-select additional projects based on opportunities for improvement identified by internal data and information. The Contractor shall report the status and results of each project to AHCCCS as requested using the AHCCCS PIP Reporting Template included in the AMPM. Each PIP must be completed in a reasonable time period to allow information on the success of PIPs in the aggregate to produce new information on quality of care every year [42 CFR 438.240(d)(2)]. Information regarding PIPs may be available on the AHCCCS Performance Improvement Projects web page on the AHCCCS website.

Data Collection Procedures: When requested by AHCCCS, the Contractor must submit data for standardized Performance Measures and/or PIPs within specified timelines and according to AHCCCS procedures for collecting and reporting the data. The Contractor is responsible for collecting valid and reliable data and using qualified staff and personnel to collect the data. The Contractor must ensure that data collected by multiple parties/people for Performance Measures and/or PIP reporting is comparable and that an inter-rater reliability process was used to ensure consistent data collection. Data collected for Performance Measures and/or PIPs must be returned by the Contractor in a format specified by AHCCCS, and by the due date specified. Any extension for additional time to collect and report data must be made in writing in advance of the initial due date and is subject to approval by AHCCCS. Failure to follow the data collection and reporting instructions that accompany the data request may result in sanctions imposed on the Contractor.

The Contractor is responsible for collecting valid, reliable and complete data, and using qualified staff and personnel to collect and analyze data for all Performance Measures and Performance Improvement Projects. The Contractor shall ensure that its Bureau of Quality Management Operations (BQMO) Specifications Manual specifies internal data collection, validation and analysis procedures that do not deviate from Performance Measure methodologies described in Attachment F5, Performance Measures Methodologies. DBHS shall submit the Specifications Manual with its annual Quality Management Plan for review by AHCCCS.

When requested, the Contractor must submit data for standardized Performance Measures and/or Performance Improvement Projects as required by AHCCCS within specified timelines and according to AHCCCS procedures for collecting and reporting the data. Data collected for Performance Measures and/or Performance Improvement Projects must be returned by the Contractor in the format and according to instructions from AHCCCS, by the due date specified. Any extension for additional time to collect and report data must be made in writing in advance of the initial due date. Failure to follow the data collection and reporting instructions that accompany the data request may result in sanctions imposed on the Contractor.

The Contractor shall ensure active participation in data collection and analysis. The Contractor shall actively participate in the monitoring and tracking of quality improvement findings and shall take such actions as determined necessary to improve the quality of care to Title XIX and Title XXI members. The Contractor shall actively monitor subcontractors' quality management activities to ensure compliance with Federal regulations, AHCCCS and Contractor requirements, and adherence with its quality management plan. [42 CFR 438.240(a)(1) and (2)]

The Contractor shall continue to report to AHCCCS results for the following metrics related to the quality of care received by AHCCCS members on an annual basis or more frequently if requested by AHCCCS. AHCCCS will monitor outcomes and require corrective actions up to and including sanctions based on outcomes and/or if improvement is not achieved.

Monitoring Reports

The Contractor will utilize existing methodologies for monitoring outcomes and reporting on the following metrics:

<u>Sufficiency of Assessments</u>

Assessments are sufficiently comprehensive for the development of functional treatment recommendations.

Member/Family Involvement in Developing Treatment Recommendations
Staff actively engage members/families in the treatment planning process.

Cultural Competency
Members'/families' cultural preferences are assessed and included in the development of treatment plans.

Informed Consent
Members and/or parents/guardians are informed about and give consent for prescribed medications.

Symptomatic Improvement
There is evidence of positive clinical outcomes for members receiving behavioral health services.

24. MEDICAL MANAGEMENT

The Contractor shall comply with Chapter 1000 of the AHCCCS Medical Policy Manual (AMPM). The Contractor shall comply with Federal utilization control requirements, including the certification of need and re-certification of need for continued stay in inpatient settings. The Contractor shall also ensure that hospitals and inpatient psychiatric facilities (residential treatment centers and sub-acute facilities) comply with Federal requirements regarding utilization review plans, Medical Management (MM) committees, and plans of care as prescribed in 42 CFR, parts 441 and 456. The Contractor shall actively monitor subcontractors' medical management activities to ensure compliance with Federal regulations, AHCCCS and Contractor requirements, and adherence to its medical management plan.

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the following requirements related to medical management:

a. The Contractor shall ensure that all admission and continued stay authorizations for hospitals and inpatient psychiatric facilities (residential treatment services and sub-acute facilities) are conducted by a nurse or behavioral health professional. All decisions when the criteria for admission or continued stay are not met must be reviewed and approved by a physician prior to issuing such a decision [42 CFR 438.210(b)(3)].
b. The Contractor shall actively monitor and analyze case management utilization and cost data by subcontractor and program type.

The Contractor shall implement processes to assess, plan, implement, evaluate, and as mandated, report Medical Management (MM) monitoring activities as specified in the AMPM Chapter 1000. This shall include the Quarterly Inpatient Hospital Showings report, HIV Specialty Provider List, Transplant Report and Prior Authorization Requirements report as appropriate and as specified in the AMPM and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The Contractor shall evaluate MM activities, as specified in the AMPM Chapter 1000, including:

1. Pharmacy Management; including the evaluation, reporting, analysis and interventions based on the data and reported through the MM Committee, which is chaired by the Contractor's Chief Medical Officer.
2. Prior authorization and Referral Management; for the processing of requests for initial and continuing authorizations of services the Contractor shall:
   a. Have in effect mechanisms to ensure consistent application of review criteria for authorization decisions;
   b. Consult with the requesting provider when appropriate [42 CFR 438.210(b)(2)];
   c. Monitor and ensure that all enrollees with special health care needs have direct access to care;
   d. Review all prior authorization requirements for services, items or medications annually. The review will be reported through the MM Committee and will include the rationale for changes made to prior

authorization requirements. A summary of the prior authorization requirement changes and the rationale for those changes must be included in the annual MM Evaluation submission; and

e. Comply with all decision timelines as outlined in the ACOM and the AMPM.

3. Development and/or Adoption of Practice Guidelines [42 CFR 438.236(b)] that:
   a. Are based on valid and reliable clinical evidence or a consensus of health care professionals in the particular field;
   b. Consider the needs of the Contractor's members;
   c. Are adopted in consultation with contracting health care professionals;
   d. Are reviewed and updated periodically as appropriate;
   e. Are disseminated by the Contractor to all affected providers and, upon request, to enrollees and potential enrollees [42 CFR 438.236(c)]; and
   f. Provide a basis for consistent decisions for utilization management, member education, coverage of services, and other areas to which the guidelines apply [42 CFR 438.236(d)].

4. Concurrent review:
   a. Consistent application of review criteria; provide a basis for consistent decisions for utilization management, coverage of services, and other areas to which the guidelines apply;
   b. Contractors must have policies and procedures in place that govern the process for proactive discharge planning when members have been admitted into acute care facilities. The intent of the discharge planning policy and procedure would be to increase the utilization management of inpatient admissions and decrease readmissions within 30 days of discharge; and
   c. In addition, 42 CFR 447.26 prohibits payment for Provider-Preventable Conditions that meet the definition of a Health Care-Acquired Condition (HCAC) or an Other Provider–Preventable Condition (OPPC) (refer to AMPM Chapter 1000). If an HCAC or OPPC is identified, the Contractor must report the occurrence to AHCCCS and conduct a quality of care investigation.

5. Continuity and coordination of care:
   a. Establish a process to ensure coordination of member care needs across the continuum based on early identification of health risk factors or special care needs;
   b. Establish a process for timely and confidential communication of clinical information among providers;
   c. Must proactively provide care coordination for members who have multiple complaints regarding services or the AHCCCS Program. This includes, but is not limited to, members who do not meet the Contractor's criteria for case management; and

6. Meet regularly with the Acute Care, DES/DDD and CMDP Contractors to improve and address coordination of care issues. Meetings shall occur at least every other month or more frequently if needed to develop processes, implement interventions, and discuss outcomes. Care coordination meetings and staffings shall occur at least monthly or more often as necessary to affect change.

   The Contractor shall ensure subcontractors implement and report the following:

   - Identify at least 20 super-utilizer members for each Acute Care health plan in each Acute Care Geographic Service Area;
   - Develop goals for reducing high utilization by these members;
   - Plan interventions for addressing appropriate and timely care for these identified members; and
   - Report outcome summaries to AHCCCS and DBHS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

7. Monitor and evaluate over and/or underutilization of services [42 CFR 438-240(b)(3)];

8. Evaluate new medical technologies, and new uses of existing technologies; and

8. Disease Management or Chronic Care Program that reports results and provides for analysis of the program through the MM Committee.

Sharing of Data: AHCCCS will provide a new Integrated RBHA Contractor with three years of historical Acute Care Program encounter data for members enrolled with the Contractor as of December 1, 2013. Contractors should use this data to assist with identifying members in need of medical management.

On a recurring basis (no less than quarterly based on adjudication date), AHCCCS shall provide the Contractor an electronic file of claims and encounter data for members enrolled with the Contractor who have received services, during the member's enrollment period, from another contractor or through AHCCCS FFS for purposes of member care coordination. Data sharing will comply with Federal privacy regulations.

The Contractor shall develop a plan outlining short- and long-term strategies for improving care coordination using the physical and behavioral health care data available for members. In addition, the Contractor shall develop an outcome measurement plan to track the progress of the strategies. The plan outlining the strategies for improving care coordination and the outcome measurement must be reported in the annual MM Plan, Evaluation and Work Plansubmitted to AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.
The Contractor shall have a process to report MM data and management activities through a MM Committee. The Contractor's MM Committee will analyze the data, make recommendations for action, monitor the effectiveness of actions and report these findings to the Committee. The Contractor shall have in effect mechanisms to assess the quality and appropriateness of care furnished to members with special health care needs [42 CFR 438.240(b)(4)].

The Contractor will assess, monitor and report quarterly through the MM Committee medical decisions to assure compliance with timeliness, language, Notice of Action intent, and that the decisions comply with all Contractor coverage criteria. This includes quarterly evaluation of all Notice of Action decisions that are made by a subcontracted entity.

The Contractor shall maintain a written MM Plan and Work Plan that addresses the monitoring of MM activities (AMPM Chapter 1000). The Plan and Work Plan must be submitted for review within timelines specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

During its annual operational review process, the Contractor shall assess the subcontractor's medical management activities to measure compliance with Federal regulations, AHCCCS, and Contractor requirements.

The Contractor must provide the subcontractors and their providers with technical assistance regarding medical management as needed and shall impose sanctions, including financial sanctions, for subcontractors who consistently (for three or more consecutive reporting periods or at the Contractor's discretion) fail to meet medical management objectives, including, but not limited to, the submission of complete, timely and accurate utilization/medical management data.

The Contractor shall ensure the provision of outreach activities designed to inform Title XIX and Title XXI members of the availability of behavioral health services. The Contractor shall utilize penetration rates and other quality management measures to assess the effectiveness of outreach efforts.

The Contractor shall develop and implement a policy and procedure regarding required outreach activities, including outreach in cases involving transfers between subcontractors. The Contractor shall ensure active participation in outreach activities to Title XIX and Title XXI members in high-risk groups, including but not limited to the homeless, seriously mentally ill members, members with co-morbid medical and behavioral health disorders and substance abusing pregnant women. The Contractor shall ensure initiation of follow-up activities consistent with the Contractor's policy for Title XIX and Title XXI members who do not appear for scheduled appointments. The Contractor shall ensure initiation of follow-up activities for individuals for whom a crisis service has been provided as the first service to ensure engagement with ongoing services as clinically indicated.

Upon request, the Contractor shall ensure outreach and dissemination of information to the general public, other human service providers, county and state governments, school administrators and teachers and other interested parties regarding behavioral health services available to Title XIX and Title XXI members.

For enrolled members who are inpatient at the Arizona State Hospital, the Contractor is required to follow ACOM Policy 422 and AMPM Policy 1020 regarding medical care coordination for these members.

The Contractor is required to report to AHCCCS, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, a restriction report which includes the number of members which on the date of the report are restricted to using a specific Pharmacy or Prescriber/Providers due to excessive use of prescriptive medications (narcotics and non-narcotics).

AHCCCS covers medically necessary transplantation services and related immunosuppressant medications in accordance with Federal and State law and regulations. The Contractor shall not make payments for organ transplants not provided for in the State Plan except as otherwise required pursuant to 42 USC 1396 (d)(r)(5) for persons receiving services under EPSDT. The Contractor must follow the written standards that provide for similarly situated individuals to be treated alike and for any restriction on facilities or practitioners to be consistent with the accessibility of high quality care to enrollees per Sections (1903(i) and 1903(i)(1)) of the Social Security Act. Refer to the AMPM, Chapter 300, Exhibit 310-DD and the AHCCCS Reinsurance Manual.

25. TELEPHONE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Contractor shall develop and oversee a process to ensure that its subcontractors meet and maintain established telephone performance standards for member and provider satisfaction as specified in ACOM Policy 435. The Contractor shall require that its subcontractors report on compliance with these standards as specified in the Policy identified above. All reported data is subject to validation through periodic audits and/or operational reviews.

26. GRIEVANCE SYSTEM

The Contractor shall have in place a written grievance system process for subcontractors, enrollees and non-contracted providers, which define their rights regarding disputed matters with the Contractor. The Contractor's grievance system for enrollees includes a grievance process (the procedures for addressing enrollee grievances), an appeals process and access to the State's fair hearing process as outlined in Attachment F1, Enrollee Grievance System Standards. The Contractor's dispute process for subcontractors and non-contracted providers includes a claim dispute process and access to the ADHS fair hearing process as further outlined in Attachment F2, Provider Claim Dispute System Standards and Policy. The Contractor shall remain responsible for compliance with all requirements set forth in Attachments F1, Enrollee Grievance System Standards, F2, Provider Claim Dispute System Standards and Policy, and 42 CFR Part 438 Subpart F.

Information to enrollees must meet cultural competency and limited English proficiency requirements as specified in Section D, Paragraph 18, Member Information and Paragraph 20, Cultural Competency.

The Contractor shall provide the appropriate professional, paraprofessional and clerical personnel for the representation of the Contractor in all issues relating to the grievance system and any other matters arising under this contract which rise to the level of administrative hearing or a judicial proceeding. Unless there is an agreement with the State in advance, the Contractor shall be responsible for all attorney fees and costs awarded to the claimant in a judicial proceeding.

The Contractor may delegate the grievance system process to subcontractors, however, the Contractor must ensure that the delegated entity complies with applicable Federal and State laws, regulations and policies,

including, but not limited to 42 CFR Part 438 Subpart F. The Contractor shall remain responsible for compliance with all requirements. The Contractor shall also ensure that it timely provides written information to both enrollees and providers, which clearly explains the grievance system requirements. This information must include a description of: the right to a State fair hearing, the method for obtaining a State fair hearing, the rules that govern representation at the hearing, the right to file grievances, appeals and claim disputes, the requirements and timeframes for filing grievances, appeals and claim disputes, the availability of assistance in the filing process, the toll-free numbers that the enrollee can use to file a grievance or appeal by phone, that benefits will continue when requested by the enrollee in an appeal or State fair hearing request concerning certain actions which are timely filed, that the enrollee may be required to pay the cost of services furnished during the appeal/hearing process if the final decision is adverse to the enrollee, and that a provider may file an appeal on behalf of an enrollee with the enrollee's written consent.

With respect to member appeal-related matter, the Contractor must require RBHA's to simultaneously provide copies to the Contractor of all member requests for hearing and associated written summaries when sent to AHCCCS' Office of Administrative Legal Services. The Contractor's oversight responsibilities must include timely review of all Grievance System information, including but not limited to requests for hearing and Director's Decisions, in order to promptly identify and address problematic practices by the RBHAs which: 1) result in the filing of appeals or claim disputes or which 2) involve the processing of appeals or claims disputes. The Contractor must ensure that timely and appropriate corrective action is instituted to address RBHA deficiencies and compliance issues.

The Contractor must provide reports on the Grievance System as required in the AHCCCS Grievance System Reporting Guide available on the AHCCCS website. See also Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall provide AHCCCS with a quarterly report summarizing the number of grievances and complaints filed by or on behalf of members who are diagnosed SMI. The report must be categorized by access to care, health plan and provider satisfaction. The report shall be submitted as specified in Attachment F, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

27. NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

The Contractor shall develop and implement policies, procedures and standards to monitor the adequacy, accessibility and availability of its provider network to meet the needs of Title XIX and Title XXI members including the provision of care to members with limited proficiency in English, as listed in Paragraph 17, Written Policies and Procedures. Although the performance of network functions may be delegated to subcontractors, the Contractor is responsible for the provider network requirements and must analyze information and make assessments regarding the sufficiency of the network. The Contractor must monitor subcontractors to ensure that the provider network is sufficient to provide all covered services to TXIX and TXXI members [42 CFR 438.206(1)(iv)].

The Contractor shall establish and maintain a statewide network of providers that is sufficient to provide all covered services under this contract [42 CFR 438.206(b)(1)]. The Contractor shall ensure covered services are provided promptly and are accessible in terms of location and hours of operation and shall develop pertinent written standards. There shall be sufficient professional personnel for the provision of covered services, including emergency care on a twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week basis [42 CFR 438.206(c)(1)(iii)]. To promote sufficient access for members and families who cannot easily get leave from their employment, the Contractor must ensure that providers offer evening and/or weekend access to appointments [42 CFR 438.206(c)(1)(ii)].

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a provider network that is supported by written agreements which is sufficient to provide all covered services to AHCCCS members. The Contractor shall ensure covered services

are reasonably accessible in terms of location and hours of operation. The Contractor must provide a comprehensive provider network that ensures its membership has access at least equal to community norms. Services shall be as accessible to AHCCCS members in terms of timeliness, amount, duration and scope as those services are available to non-AHCCCS persons within the same service area [42 CFR 438.210(a)(2)].

The Contractor shall establish a process to identify essential minimum network requirements for each GSA regarding the number of providers by provider type and specialty providers. In assessing the sufficiency of the provider network, the Contractor must utilize multiple data sources including, but not limited to, appointment standard data, problem resolutions, reported member concerns, grievance and appeal data, Title XIX and Title XXI eligible data, penetration rates, member satisfaction surveys, demographic data, national data sources and information on the cultural needs of communities.

If the network is unable to provide medically necessary services required under contract, the Contractor shall ensure timely and adequate coverage of these services through an out of network provider until a network provider is contracted [42 CFR 438.206(b)(4)]. The Contractor shall ensure coordination with respect to authorization and payment issues in these circumstances [42 CFR 438.206(b)(5)].

There shall be sufficient personnel for the provision of covered services, including emergency care on a 24-hour-a-day, seven-days-a-week basis [42 CFR 438.206(c)(1)(iii)].

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a Provider Network Development and Management Plan which ensures that the provision of covered services will occur as stated above [42 CFR 438.207(b)]. The requirements for the Network Development and Management Plan are found in ACOM Policy 415. The Network Development and Management Plan shall be evaluated, updated annually and submitted to AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The submission of the network management and development plan to AHCCCS is an assurance of the adequacy and sufficiency of the Contractor's provider network. The Contractor shall also submit, as needed, an assurance when there has been a significant change in operations that would affect adequate capacity and services. These changes would include, but would not be limited to, changes in services, covered benefits, geographic service areas, payments or eligibility of a new population.

The Contractor shall not discriminate with respect to participation in the AHCCCS program, reimbursement or indemnification against any provider based solely on the provider's type of licensure or certification [42 CFR 438.12(a)(1)(2)]. In addition, the Contractor must not discriminate against particular providers that service high-risk populations or specialize in conditions that require costly treatment [42 CFR 438.214(c)]. This provision, however, does not prohibit the Contractor from limiting provider participation to the extent necessary to meet the needs of the Contractor's members. This provision also does not interfere with measures established by the Contractor to control costs and quality consistent with its responsibilities under this contract nor does it preclude the Contractor from using different reimbursement amounts for different specialists or for different practitioners in the same specialty [42 CFR 438.12(b)(1)]. If a Contractor declines to include individuals or groups of providers in its network, it must give the affected providers timely written notice of the reason for its decision [42 CFR 438.12(a)(1)]. The Contractor may not include providers excluded from participation in Federal health care programs, under either section 1128 or section 1128A of the Social Security Act [42 CFR 438.214(d)].

The Contractor is also encouraged to develop non-financial incentive programs to increase participation in its provider network.

INTEGRATED RBHA* – *In addition to the above:

The Contractor is encouraged to have available non-emergent after-hours physician or primary care services within its network. If the Contractor's network is unable to provide medically necessary services required under contract, the Contractor must adequately and timely cover these services through an out of network provider until

a network provider is contracted. The Contractor shall ensure coordination with respect to authorization and payment issues in these circumstances [42 CFR 438.206(b)(4) and (5)].

The Contractor is expected to design a network that provides a geographically convenient flow of patients among network providers. The provider network shall be designed to reflect the needs and service requirements of AHCCCS' culturally and linguistically diverse member population. The Contractor shall design its provider networks to maximize the availability of community based primary care and specialty care access and that reduces utilization of emergency services, one day hospital admissions, hospital based outpatient surgeries when lower cost surgery centers are available, and hospitalization for preventable medical problems.

In accordance with the requirements specified in ACOM Policy 436 the network shall be sufficient to provide covered services within designated time and distance limits. This includes a network such that 90% of its members residing in Maricopa county do not have to travel more than 15 minutes or 10 miles to visit a PCP, dentist or pharmacy. The Contractor must obtain hospital contracts as specified in ACOM Policy 436.

AHCCCS is committed to workforce development and support of the medical residency and dental student training programs in the State of Arizona. AHCCCS expects the Contractor to support these efforts. AHCCCS encourages plans to contract with or otherwise support the many Graduate Medical Education (GME) Residency Training Programs currently operating in the State and to investigate opportunities for resident participation in Contractor medical management and committee activities.

Homeless Clinics: Contractors in Maricopa County must contract with homeless clinics at the AHCCCS Fee-For-Service rate for Primary Care services. Contracts must stipulate that:

1. Only those members who request a homeless clinic as a PCP may be assigned to them; and
2. Members assigned to a homeless clinic may be referred out-of-network for needed specialty services.

The Contractor must make resources available to assist homeless clinics with administrative issues such as obtaining prior authorization, and resolving claims issues.

28. PROVIDER AFFILIATION TRANSMISSION – INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor must submit information quarterly regarding its provider network. This information must be submitted in the format described in the Provider Affiliation Transmission (PAT) User Manual which can be found on the AHCCCS website. The Contractor shall also validate its compliance with minimum network requirements against the network information provided in the PAT through the submission of a completed Minimum Network Requirements Verification Template (see ACOM 436 for Template). The PAT and the Minimum Network Requirements Verification Template must be submitted as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

29. NETWORK MANAGEMENT

The Contractor shall develop provider selection criteria based on licensure and certification standards and privileging and credentialing activities that are consistent with ACOM and contract. At a minimum, these criteria must be consistent with State and Federal regulations governing the professional areas for those providers involved in the performance of this contract and shall indicate that the Contractor shall monitor licensed providers for continued compliance with these criteria. Any proposed revisions of these criteria by the Contractor must be submitted in advance to AHCCCS for prior approval.

The Contractor shall have policies on how the Contractor will [AMPM, 42 CFR 438.214(a)]:

a. Communicate with the network regarding contractual and/or program changes and requirements;

b. Monitor network compliance with policies and rules of AHCCCS and the Contractor, including compliance with all policies and procedures related to the grievance/appeal processes and ensuring the member's care is not compromised during the grievance/appeal processes;
c. Evaluate the quality of services delivered by the network;
d. Provide or arrange for medically necessary covered services should the network become temporarily insufficient within the contracted service area;
e. Monitor the adequacy, accessibility and availability of its provider network to meet the needs of its members, including the provision of care to members with limited proficiency in English;
f. Process provisional credentials;
g. Recruit, select, credential, re-credential and contract with providers in a manner that incorporates quality management, utilization, office audits and provider profiling;
h. Provide training for its providers and maintain records of such training;
i. Track and trend provider inquiries/complaints/requests for information and take systemic action as necessary and appropriate; and
j. Ensure that provider calls are acknowledged within three business days of receipt, resolved and/or state the result communicated to the provider within 30 business days of receipt (this includes referrals from AHCCCS).

Contractor policies shall be subject to approval by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management, and shall be monitored through operational audits.

The Contractor shall require the Integrated RBHA to periodically meet with a broad spectrum of behavioral and physical health providers to gather input; discuss issues; identify challenges and barriers; problem-solve; share information and strategize ways to improve or strengthen the integrated health care service delivery and invite AHCCCS to participate at these meetings.

Material Change to Provider Network

All material changes in the Contractor's provider network that are initiated by the Contractor must be approved in advance by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management. A material change to the provider network is defined as one which affects, or can reasonably be foreseen to affect, the Contractor's ability to meet the performance and network standards as described in this contract. It also includes any change that would cause more than 5% of members in the GSA to change the location where services are received or rendered. The Contractor must submit the request for approval of a material change in their provider network, including draft notification to affected members, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The request must include a description of any short-term gaps identified as a result of the change and the alternatives that will be used to fill them. AHCCCS will respond to the Contractor within 30 days. A material change in the Contractor's provider network requires 30 days advance written notice to affected members. For emergency situations, AHCCCS will expedite the approval process.

The Contractor shall notify AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management, of any unexpected changes that would impair its provider network, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables [42 CFR 438.207 (c)]. This notification shall include (1) information about how the provider network change will affect the delivery of covered services, and (2) the Contractor's plans for maintaining the quality of member care, if the provider network change is likely to affect the delivery of covered services.

If a licensed and/or certified provider is being terminated or suspended, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS Provider Registration within five days of learning of the termination or suspension. If the termination is due to quality of care concerns, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS Clinical Quality Management.

The Contractor shall monitor timely accessibility for routine and emergency services for Title XIX and Title XXI members [42 CFR 438.206(c)(1)(i)]. Monitoring activity must incorporate the members distance from the offered appointment location, time the appointment was offered and member's response.

See Section D, Paragraph 55, Capitation Adjustments regarding material changes by the Contractor that may impact capitation rates.

The Contractor shall give hospitals and provider groups 90 days notice prior to a contract termination without cause. Contracts between the Contractor and single practitioners are exempt from this requirement.

Provider/Network Changes Report: The Contractor must submit a Quarterly Provider/Network Changes Due to Rates Report as described in ACOM Policy 415 and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

30. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER STANDARDS – INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall include in its provider network a sufficient number of PCPs to meet the requirements of this contract. Health care providers designated by the Contractor as PCPs shall be licensed in Arizona as allopathic or osteopathic physicians who generally specialize in family practice, internal medicine, obstetrics, gynecology, or pediatrics; certified nurse practitioners or certified nurse midwives; or physician's assistants [42 CFR 438.206(b)(2)].

The Contractor shall assess the PCP's ability to meet AHCCCS appointment availability and other standards when determining the appropriate number of its members to be assigned to a PCP. The Contractor shall adjust the size of a PCP's panel, as needed, for the PCP to meet AHCCCS appointment and clinical performance standards. AHCCCS shall inform the Contractor when a PCP has a panel of more than 1,800 AHCCCS members, to assist in the assessment of the size of their panel. This information will be provided on a quarterly basis.

The Contractor shall have a system in place to monitor and ensure that each member is assigned to an individual PCP and that the Contractor's data regarding PCP assignments is current. The Contractor is encouraged to assign members with complex medical conditions, who are age 12 and younger, to board certified pediatricians. PCPs with assigned members diagnosed with AIDS or as HIV positive, shall meet criteria and standards set forth in the AMPM.

The Contractor shall ensure that providers serving EPSDT-aged members utilize AHCCCS-approved EPSDT Tracking forms and standardized developmental screening tools and are trained in the use of the tools. EPSDT-aged members shall be assigned to providers who are trained on and who use AHCCCS approved developmental screening tools.

The Contractor shall offer members freedom of choice within its network in selecting a PCP consistent with 42 CFR 438.6(m) and 438.52(d) and this contract. Any American Indian who is enrolled with the Contractor and who is eligible to receive services from a participating I/T/U provider may elect that I/T/U as his or her primary care provider, if that I/T/U participates in the network as a primary care provider and has capacity to provide the services per ARRA Section 5006(d) and SMD letter 10-001). The Contractor may restrict this choice when a member has shown an inability to form a relationship with a PCP, as evidenced by frequent changes, or when there is a medically necessary reason. When a new member has been assigned to the Contractor, the Contractor shall inform the member in writing of his enrollment and of his PCP assignment within 12 business days of the Contractor's receipt of notification of assignment by AHCCCS. See ACOM Policy 404.

At a minimum, the Contractor shall hold the PCP responsible for the following activities [42 CFR 438.208(b)(1)]:

a. Supervising, coordinating and providing care to each assigned member (except for well woman exams and children's dental services when provided without a PCP referral);
b. Initiating referrals for medically necessary specialty care;
c. Maintaining continuity of care for each assigned member;

d. Maintaining the member's medical record, including documentation of all services provided to the member by the PCP, as well as any specialty or referral services including behavioral health;
e. Utilizing the AHCCCS approved EPSDT Tracking form;
f. Providing clinical information regarding member's health and medications to the treating provider (including behavioral health providers) within 10 business days of a request from the provider; and
g. If serving children, for enrolling as a Vaccines for Children (VFC) provider.

The Contractor shall establish and implement policies and procedures to monitor PCP activities and to ensure that PCPs are adequately notified of, and receive documentation regarding, specialty and referral services provided to assigned members by specialty physicians, and other health care professionals.

31. MATERNITY CARE PROVIDER STANDARDS – INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall ensure that a maternity care provider is designated for each pregnant member for the duration of her pregnancy and postpartum care and that those maternity services are provided in accordance with the AMPM. The Contractor may include in its provider network the following maternity care providers:

a. Arizona licensed allopathic and/or osteopathic physicians who are obstetricians or general practice/family practice providers who provide maternity care services
b. Physician Assistants
c. Nurse Practitioners
d. Certified Nurse Midwives
e. Licensed Midwives

Pregnant members may choose, or be assigned, a PCP who provides obstetrical care. Such assignment shall be consistent with the freedom of choice requirements for selecting health care professionals while ensuring that the continuity of care is not compromised. Members receiving maternity services from a certified nurse midwife or a licensed midwife must also be assigned to a PCP for other health care and medical services. A certified nurse midwife may provide primary care services that he or she is willing to provide and that the member elects to receive from the certified nurse midwife. Members receiving care from a certified nurse midwife may elect to receive some or all of her primary care from the assigned PCP. Licensed midwives may not provide any additional medical services as primary care is not within their scope of practice.

All physicians and certified nurse midwives who perform deliveries shall have hospital privileges for obstetrical services. Practitioners performing deliveries in alternate settings shall have a documented hospital coverage agreement. Licensed midwives perform deliveries only in the member's home. Labor and delivery services may be provided in the member's home by physicians, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives who include such services within their practice.

32. REFERRAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS

The Contractor shall establish written criteria and procedures for promptly accepting and acting upon referrals, including emergency referrals. A referral for behavioral health services is any oral, written, faxed or electronic request for services made by the member or member's legal guardian, family member, an AHCCCS acute Contractor, PCP, hospital, court, Tribe, American Indian Health Program (formerly known as IHS), school, or other state or community agency. The Contractor shall ensure a timely response to all requests for services and shall schedule emergency and routine evaluations consistent with appointment standards stipulated in Paragraph 33 of this contract. All referrals from a PCP involving a member who needs psychotropic medication shall be accepted and acted upon according to the needs of the member and the Contractor shall ensure that the member does not experience a lapse in medically necessary psychotropic medications. The Contractor shall monitor to ensure that all referrals are tracked, including the date of the request for services, date of initial appointment, the reason why the member declined the offered appointment, if applicable, and final disposition of referral. The Contractor will ensure the T/RBHA coordinates referrals and follow-up collaboration, as necessary, for members identified by the AHCCCS Contractor as needing behavioral health evaluation and treatment.

Disposition of Referrals: The Contractor shall ensure that the final disposition of all routine referrals from PCPs, AHCCCS Health Plans, Department of Education/School Districts and state social service agencies is communicated to the referral source and health plan behavioral health coordinator, if the member is enrolled in an acute care plan, within 45 days of the member receiving an initial assessment. If a member declines or does not show for the initial appointment for behavioral health services, the final disposition must be communicated back to the referral source and health plan behavioral health coordinator, when applicable, within 45 days of referral. The final disposition shall include, at a minimum, the date when the member was seen for an initial assessment and the name and contact information of the provider that will be assuming the primary

responsibility for the member's behavioral health care or information establishing that a follow-up to the referral was conducted but no services will be provided including the reason. The reason for non-provision of services must include evidence that the member was contacted at least three times (phone, mail) to engage in services and either declined or was unable to be located.

Consent and Authorization: Proper consent and authorization to release information must be obtained and the Contractor must ensure adherence to confidentiality guidelines pursuant to 42 CFR Part 431, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, A.R.S. §36-509, AHCCCS rules and other relevant state and federal provisions. Unless otherwise prescribed in federal regulations or statute, it is not necessary to obtain a signed release in order to share behavioral health related information with the member's parent/legal guardian, primary care provider (PCP), the member's Health Plan Behavioral Health Coordinator acting on behalf of the PCP or some social service state agencies.

Emergency Referrals: Emergency referrals shall be accepted and responded to twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week and do not require prior authorization. Emergency referrals include those initiated for hospitalized members and members seen in the emergency room. Upon receipt of an emergency referral, the Contractor must respond within 24 hours which must identify the member as a behavioral health recipient effective the date of the response. Following routine or emergency referrals and irrespective of the member's behavioral health recipient status, the Contractor is financially responsible for the member's medically necessary behavioral health services as described in Paragraph 12, Covered Services for American Indians, Paragraph 5, Service Delivery, and Paragraph 6, Coordination with AHCCCS Acute Contractors and Other Agencies. For a hospitalized (inpatient) member the Contractor is responsible for all inpatient emergency behavioral health services. The Contractor or subcontractors must notify the inpatient facility in writing of the date on which the subcontractor is assuming financial responsibility for the provision of all medically necessary behavioral health services for the member. The subcontractor must also notify the inpatient facility in writing to submit any requests for prior authorization and payment to the subcontractor.

Referral to a Provider For a Second Opinion: Upon a member's request, the Contractor must provide for a second opinion from a qualified health care professional within the network, or arrange for a member to obtain one outside the network at no cost to the member [42 CFR 438.206(b)(3)]. For purposes of this paragraph, a qualified health care professional is a provider who meets the qualifications to be an AHCCCS registered provider of behavioral health services, and who is a physician, a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, a psychologist, or an independent Master's level therapist.

The Contractor will ensure the Arizona State Hospital coordinates with members' acute health plans prior to discharge when members are receiving treatment and services related to diabetes management, including glucometers and supplies.

INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall have adequate written procedures regarding referrals to specialists, to include, at a minimum, the following:

a. Use of referral forms clearly identifying the Contractor;
b. A process in place that ensures the member's PCP receives all specialist and consulting reports and a process to ensure PCP follow-up of all referrals including EPSDT referrals for behavioral health services;
c. A referral plan for any member who is about to lose eligibility and who requests information on low-cost or no-cost health care services;
d. Referral to Medicare;
e. Women shall have direct access to in-network gynecological providers, including physicians, physician assistants and nurse practitioners within the scope of their practice [42 CFR 438.206(b)(2)];
f. For members with special health care needs determined to need a specialized course of treatment or regular care monitoring, the Contractor must have a mechanism in place to allow such members to directly

access a specialist (for example through a standing referral or an approved number of visits) as appropriate for the member's condition and identified needs; and

g. Allow for a second opinion from a qualified health care professional within the network, or if one is not available in network, arrange for the member to obtain one outside the network, at no cost to the member [42 CFR 438.206(b)(3)].

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable physician referral requirements and conditions defined in Sections 1903(s) and 1877 of the Social Security Act and their implementing regulations which include, but are not limited to, 42 CFR Part 411, Part 424, Part 435 and Part 455. Sections 1903(s) and 1877 of the Act prohibits physicians from making referrals for designated health services to health care entities with which the physician or a member of the physician's family has a financial relationship. Designated health services include:

a. Clinical laboratory services
b. Physical therapy services
c. Occupational therapy services
d. Radiology services
e. Radiation therapy services and supplies
f. Durable medical equipment and supplies
g. Parenteral and enteral nutrients, equipment and supplies
h. Prosthetics, orthotics and prosthetic devices and supplies
i. Home health services
j. Outpatient prescription drugs
k. Inpatient and outpatient hospital services

33. APPOINTMENT STANDARDS

The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures to monitor the availability and timeliness of appointments as well as disseminate information regarding appointment standards to members, subcontractors and service providers. The Contractor shall ensure appointments are provided as follows:

a. Emergency appointments within 24 hours of referral (including but not limited to the requirement to respond to referrals for hospitalized members who are not yet identified as a behavioral health recipient);
b. Routine appointment for initial assessment within 7 days of referral;
c. Routine appointments for ongoing services within 23 days of initial assessment: and
d. For members referred by a PCP/Health Plan Behavioral Health Coordinator for psychiatric evaluation/medication management, appointments with a psychiatric prescriber (MD, DO, NP, PA), according to the needs of the member, and within the appointment standards described above, and ensuring that the member does not experience a lapse in medically necessary psychotropic medications.

The Contractor shall monitor compliance with these standards and shall require corrective action when appointment standards are not met.

The waiting time for an established appointment shall not exceed 45 minutes except when the service provider is unavailable due to an emergency. Emergency appointments may be triaged.

Disputes regarding the need for emergency or routine appointments between the subcontractor and the referring source that cannot be resolved informally shall be promptly resolved by the Contractor.

If a Title XIX or Title XXI member needs medically necessary transportation, the Contractor shall ensure that transportation is provided and that the member arrives no sooner than one hour before the appointment, and does not have to wait for more than one hour after the conclusion of the appointment for transportation home.

INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall monitor appointment availability utilizing the methodology found in ACOM Policy 417. For purposes of this section, "urgent" is defined as an acute, but not necessarily life-threatening disorder, which, if not attended to, could endanger the patient's health. The Contractor shall have procedures in place that ensure the following standards are met.

For ***Primary Care Appointments***, the Contractor shall be able to provide:

a. Emergency appointments the same day or within 24 hours of the member's phone call or other notification
b. Urgent care appointments within 2 days of request
c. Routine care appointments within 21 days of request

For ***Specialty Referrals***, the Contractor shall be able to provide:

a. Emergency appointments within 24 hours of referral
b. Urgent care appointments within 3 days of referral
c. Routine care appointments within 45 days of referral

For ***Dental Appointments***, the Contractor shall be able to provide:

a. Emergency appointments within 24 hours of request
b. Urgent care appointments within 3 days of request
c. Routine care appointments within 45 days of request

For ***Maternity Care***, the Contractor shall be able to provide initial prenatal care appointments for enrolled pregnant members as follows:

a. First trimester - within 14 days of request
b. Second trimester - within 7 days of request
c. Third trimester - within 3 days of request
d. High risk pregnancies - within 3 days of identification of high risk by the Contractor or maternity care provider, or immediately if an emergency exists

The Contractor shall actively monitor provider compliance with appointment standards as required in ACOM Policy 417.

For wait time in the office**,** the Contractor shall actively monitor and ensure that a member's waiting time for a scheduled appointment at the PCP's or specialist's office is no more than 45 minutes, except when the provider is unavailable due to an emergency.

For medically necessary non-emergent transportation**,** the Contractor shall schedule transportation so that the member arrives on time for the appointment, but no sooner than one hour before the appointment; nor have to wait more than one hour after the conclusion of the treatment for transportation home; nor be picked up prior to the completion of treatment. Also see Section D, Paragraph 11, Special Health Care Needs. The Contractor must develop and implement a quarterly performance auditing protocol to evaluate compliance with the standards above for all subcontracted transportation vendors/brokers and require corrective action if standards are not met.

The Contractor must use the results of appointment standards monitoring to assure adequate appointment availability in order to reduce unnecessary emergency department utilization. The Contractor is also encouraged to contract with or employ the services of non-emergency facilities to address member non-emergency care issues occurring after regular office hours or on weekends.

The Contractor shall establish processes to monitor and reduce the appointment "no-show" rate by provider and service type. As best practices are identified, AHCCCS may require implementation by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall have written policies and procedures about educating its provider network regarding appointment time requirements. The Contractor must develop a corrective action plan when appointment standards are not met; if appropriate, the corrective action plan should be developed in conjunction with the provider [42 CFR 438.206(c)(1)(iv), (v) and (vi)]. Appointment standards shall be included in the Provider Manual. The Contractor is encouraged to include the standards in the provider subcontracts.

34. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTERS AND RURAL HEALTH CLINICS – INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor is encouraged to use Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics (FQHCs/RHCs) and FQHC Look-Alikes in Arizona to provide covered services. FQHCs/RHCs and FQHC Look-Alikes are paid unique, cost-based Prospective Payment System (PPS) rates for non-pharmacy ambulatory Medicaid-covered services. The PPS rate is an all-inclusive per visit rate.

To ensure compliance with the requirement of 42 USC 1396b(m)(2)(A)(ix) that the Contractor's payments, in aggregate, will not be less than the level and amount of payment which the Contractor would make for the services if the services were furnished by a provider which is not a FQHC or RHC:

1. For dates of service from October 1, 2014 throughMarch 31, 2015, the Contractor shall negotiate rates of payment with FQHCs/RHCs and FQHC Look-Alikes for non-pharmacy ambulatory services that are comparable to the rates paid to providers that provide similar services.

2. For dates of service on and afterApril 1, 2015, the Contractor shall pay the unique PPS rates, or negotiate sub-capitated agreements comparable to the unique PPS rates, to FQHCs/RHCs and FQHC Look-Alikes for PPS-eligible visits.

AHCCCS reserves the right to review a Contractor's rates with an FQHC/RHC and FQHC Look-Alikes for reasonableness and to require adjustments when rates are found to be substantially less than those being paid to other, non-FQHC/RHC/FQHC Look-Alikes providers for comparable services, or not equal to or substantially less than the PPS rates.

For FQHC and FQHC Look-Alike pharmacies, all drugs identified in the 340B Drug Pricing Program are required to be billed at the lesser of: 1) the actual acquisition cost of the drug or 2) the 340B ceiling price. These drugs shall be reimbursed at the lesser of the two amounts above plus a dispensing fee. See AHCCCS rule A.A.C. R9-22-710 (C) for further details.

The Contractor may be required to submit member information for Title XIX and Title XXI members for each FQHC/RHC/FQHC Look-Alikes as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. AHCCCS will perform periodic audits of the member information submitted. The Contractor should refer to the AHCCCS Financial Reporting Guide for Acute Care Contractors with the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System for further guidance. The FQHCs/RHCs/FQHC Look-Alikes registered with AHCCCS are listed on the AHCCCS website.

35. PROVIDER MANUAL

The Contractor shall develop, distribute and maintain a provider manual as described in ACOM Policy 416.

36. PROVIDER REGISTRATION

The Contractor shall ensure that all of its subcontractors register with AHCCCS as an approved service provider. For specific requirements on Provider Registration refer to the AHCCCS website at:

http://www.azahcccs.gov/commercial/ProviderRegistration/registration.aspx.

The National Provider Identifier (NPI) is required on all claim submissions and subsequent encounters from providers who are eligible for an NPI. The Contractor shall work with providers to obtain their NPI.

Except as otherwise required by law or as otherwise specified in a contract between a Contractor and a provider, the AHCCCS Fee-For-Service provisions referenced in the AHCCCS Provider Participation Agreement located on the AHCCCS website (e.g. billing requirements, coding standards, payment rates) are in force between the provider and Contractor.

37. SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor shall be legally responsible for contract performance whether or not subcontracts are used [42 CFR 438.230(a) and 434.6(c)]. No subcontract shall operate to terminate the legal responsibility of the Contractor to assure that all activities carried out by the subcontractor conform to the provisions of this contract. The Contractor shall be held fully liable for the performance of all contract requirements and shall develop and maintain a system for regular and periodic assessment of all subcontractors' compliance with its terms. Subject to such conditions, any function required to be provided by the Contractor pursuant to this contract may be subcontracted to a qualified person or organization [42 CFR 438.6]. All such subcontracts must be in writing [42 CFR 438.6(l)]. All subcontracts entered into by the Contractor are subject to prior review and written approval by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management, and shall incorporate by reference the applicable terms and conditions of this contract.

Before entering into a subcontract which delegates duties or responsibilities to a subcontractor the Contractor must evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities to be delegated. If the Contractor delegates duties or responsibilities then the Contractor shall establish a written agreement that specifies the activities and reporting responsibilities delegated to the subcontractor. The written agreement shall also provide for revoking delegation or imposing other sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is inadequate. The Contractor's local CEO must retain the authority to direct and prioritize any delegated contract requirements. In order to determine adequate performance, the Contractor shall monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis and subject it to formal review at least annually or more frequently if requested by AHCCCS. As a result of the performance review, any deficiencies must be communicated to the subcontractor in order to establish a corrective action plan [42 CFR 438.230(b)]. The results of the performance review and the correction plan shall be communicated to AHCCCS upon completion.

The Contractor shall maintain a fully executed original or electronic copy of all subcontracts, which shall be accessible to AHCCCS within five business days of the request by AHCCCS. All requested subcontracts must have full disclosure of all terms and conditions and must fully disclose all financial or other requested information. Information may be designated as confidential but may not be withheld from AHCCCS as proprietary. Information designated as confidential may not be disclosed by AHCCCS without the prior written consent of the Contractor except as required by law. All subcontracts shall comply with the applicable provisions of Federal and State laws, regulations and policies.

AHCCCS may, at its discretion, communicate directly with the governing body or Parent Corporation of the Contractor regarding the performance of a subcontractor or Contractor respectively.

Minimum Subcontract Provisions: All subcontracts must reference and require compliance with the Minimum Subcontract Provisions. See Minimum Subcontract Provisions on the AHCCCS Website at:

http://www.azahcccs.gov/commercial/MinimumSubcontractProvisions.aspx

In addition, each subcontract must contain the following:

1. Full disclosure of the method and amount of compensation or other consideration to be received by the subcontractor;
2. Identification of the name and address of the subcontractor;
3. Identification of the population, to include patient capacity, to be covered by the subcontractor;
4. The amount, duration and scope of medical services to be provided, and for which compensation will be paid;
5. The term of the subcontract including beginning and ending dates, methods of extension, termination and re-negotiation;
6. The specific duties of the subcontractor relating to coordination of benefits and determination of third-party liability;
7. A provision that the subcontractor agrees to identify Medicare and other third-party liability coverage and to seek such Medicare or third party liability payment before submitting claims to the Contractor;
8. A description of the subcontractor's patient, medical, dental and cost record keeping system;
9. Specification that the subcontractor shall cooperate with quality management programs, and comply with the utilization control and review procedures specified in 42 CFR Part 456, as specified in the AMPM;
10. A provision stating that a merger, reorganization or change in ownership of an Administrative Services subcontractor of the Contractor shall require a contract amendment and prior approval of AHCCCS;
11. A provision that indicates that AHCCCS is responsible for enrollment, re-enrollment and disenrollment of the covered population;
12. A provision that the subcontractor shall be fully responsible for all tax obligations, Worker's Compensation Insurance, and all other applicable insurance coverage obligations which arise under this subcontract, for itself and its employees, and that AHCCCS shall have no responsibility or liability for any such taxes or insurance coverage;
13. A provision that the subcontractor must obtain any necessary authorization from the Contractor or AHCCCS for services provided to eligible and/or enrolled members;
14. A provision that the subcontractor must comply with encounter reporting and claims submission requirements as described in the subcontract;
15. Provision(s) that allow the Contractor to suspend, deny, refuse to renew or terminate any subcontractor in accordance with the terms of this contract and applicable law and regulation;
16. A provision that the subcontractor may provide the member with factual information, but is prohibited from recommending or steering a member in the member’s selection of a Contractor; and
17. A provision that compensation to individuals or entities that conduct utilization management and concurrent review activities is not structured so as to provide incentives for the individual or entity to deny, limit or discontinue medically necessary services to any enrollee [42 CFR 438.210(e)].

In the event of a modification to the AHCCCS Minimum Subcontract Provisions the Contractor shall issue a notification of the change to its subcontractors within 30 days of the published change and ensure amendment of affected subcontracts. Affected subcontracts shall be amended on their regular renewal schedule or within six calendar months of the update, whichever comes first. See also ACOM Policy 416.

Administrative Services Subcontracts: Administrative Services Subcontracts shall be submitted to AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management for prior approval as specified in ACOM Policy 438 and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. If at any time during the period of the subcontract, the subcontractor is found to be in non-compliance, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS as specified in ACOM Policy 438 and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The Contractor will submit this in writing and provide the corrective action plan and any measures taken by the Contractor to bring the subcontractor into compliance.

The Contractor must submit an annual Administrative Services Subcontractor Evaluation Report as specified in ACOM Policy 438 and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The report shall include any findings

of subcontract non-compliance and any corrective action plans and/or measures taken by the Contractor to bring the subcontractor into compliance.

Upon request, the Contractor shall submit to AHCCCS copies of Administrative Services Subcontracts Request for Proposals (RFPs) at the time they are formally issued to the Public and amendments to these contracts.

Administrative Services Subcontractor Operational Reviews: ADHS or an independent external agent shall conduct an Operational Review of each T/RBHA subcontractor in CYE 2014 using an AHCCCS approved tool, and, at minimum, at least every 3 years thereafter, using protocols consistent with the CMS Protocols For External Quality Review of Medicaid Managed Care Organizations and Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans [42 CFR 438.230(b)(3) and (4) and 438.240(E)(2)]. The tool shall be submitted for prior approval as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. In years in which a comprehensive or full Operational Review is not conducted, areas of non-compliance shall be reviewed to assess progress in achieving compliance with established standards. At a minimum, the OFR shall include the review of the strengths and weaknesses with respect to the quality outcomes, timeliness, and access to health care services furnished to Title XIX and Title XXI behavioral health recipients; clinical and business practices and policies; and financial reporting systems and any other operational and program areas identified by ADHS. The reviews provide one venue for ADHS to understand and monitor subcontractor operational practices, recognize areas of noteworthy performance and ensure compliance with federal and state regulations and contractual requirements.

ADHS shall provide AHCCCS a summary and analysis of findings from its comprehensive Operational Review as well as subsequent year reviews which target areas of non-compliance as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. ADHS shall utilize the findings to assist in improving subcontractor operations and the care and services delivered to members.

The Contractor shall require Administrative Services Subcontractors to adhere to screening and disclosure requirements as described in Paragraph 62, Corporate Compliance.

A merger, acquisition, reorganization or change in ownership of an Administrative Services subcontractor of the Contractor requires prior approval of AHCCCS, as outlined in ACOM Policy 438.

AHCCCS will not permit one organization to own or manage more than one contract within the same program in the same GSA.

Provider Agreements: The Contractor shall not include covenant-not-to-compete requirements in its provider agreements. Specifically, the Contractor shall not contract with a provider and require that the provider not provide services for any other AHCCCS Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall not enter into subcontracts that contain compensation terms that discourage providers from serving any specific eligibility category.

The Contractor must make reasonable efforts to enter into a written agreement with any provider providing services at the request of the Contractor more than 25 times during the previous contract year and/or are anticipated to continue providing services for the Contractor. The Contractor must follow ACOM Policy 415 and consider the repeated use of providers operating without a written agreement when assessing the adequacy of its network.

For all subcontracts in which the Contractor and subcontractor have a capitated arrangement/risk sharing arrangement, the following provision must be included verbatim in every contract:

> If <the Subcontractor> does not bill <the Contractor>, < the subcontractor's> encounter data that is required to be submitted to <the Contractor> pursuant to contract is defined for these purposes as a "claim for payment". <The Subcontractor's> provision of any service results in a "claim for payment" regardless of whether there is any intention of payment. All said claims shall be subject to review under any and all fraud

and abuse statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to Arizona Revised Statute (A.R.S.) §36-2918.

38. CLAIMS PAYMENT/HEALTH INFORMATION SYSTEM

The Contractor shall develop and maintain claims processes and systems that ensure the accurate collection and processing of claims, analysis, integration, and reporting of data. The processes shall result in information on areas including, but not limited to, service utilization, claim disputes and appeals [42 CFR 438.242(a)].

General Claims Processing Requirements
The Contractor must include nationally recognized methodologies to correctly pay claims including but not limited to:

a. Medicaid Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) for Professional, ASC and Outpatient services
b. Multiple Procedure/Surgical Reductions
c. Global Day E & M Bundling standards

The Contractor's claims payment system must be able to assess and/or apply data related edits including but not limited to:

a. Benefit Package Variations
b. Timeliness Standards
c. Data Accuracy
d. Adherence to AHCCCS Policy
e. Provider Qualifications
f. Member Eligibility and Enrollment
g. Over-Utilization Standards

The Contractor must produce a remittance advice related to the Contractor's payments and/or denials to providers and each must include at a minimum:

a. The reason(s) for denials and adjustments
b. A detailed explanation/description of all denials and adjustments
c. The amount billed
d. The amount paid
e. Application of COB and copays
f. Provider rights for claim disputes

Additionally, the Contractor must include information in its remittance advice which informs providers of instructions and timeframes for the submission of claim disputes and corrected claims. All paper remittance advices must describe this information in detail. Electronic remittance advices must either direct providers to the link where this information is explained or include a supplemental file where this information is explained.

The related remittance advice must be sent with the payment, unless the payment is made by electronic funds transfer (EFT). Any remittance advice related to an EFT must be sent to the provider, no later than the date of the EFT. See Section D, Paragraph 64, Systems and Data Exchange Requirements, for specific standards related to remittance advice and EFT payment.

AHCCCS requires the Contractor to attend and participate in AHCCCS workgroups including Technical Consortium meetings to review upcoming initiatives and other technical issues.

Per A.R.S. §36-2904, unless a shorter time period is specified in contract, the Contractor shall not pay a claim initially submitted more than six months after the date of service or date of eligibility posting whichever is later, or pay a clean claim submitted more than 12 months after date of service or date of eligibility posting, whichever is later; except as directed by AHCCCS or otherwise noted in this contract. Regardless of any subcontract with

an AHCCCS Contractor, when one AHCCCS Contractor recoups a claim because the claim is the payment responsibility of another AHCCCS Contractor (responsible Contractor), the provider may file a claim for payment with the responsible Contractor. The responsible Contractor shall not deny a claim on the basis of lack of timely filing if the provider submits a clean claim to the responsible Contractor no later than 60 days from the date of the recoupment, 12 months from the date of service, or 12 months from date that eligibility is posted, whichever date is later.

Claim payment requirements pertain to both contracted and non-contracted providers. The receipt date of the claim is the date stamp on the claim or the date electronically received. The receipt date is the day the claim is received at the Contractor's specified claim mailing address, received through direct electronic submission to the Contractor, or received by the Contractor's designated Clearinghouse. The paid date of the claim is the date on the check or other form of payment [42 CFR 447.45(d)]. Claims submission deadlines shall be calculated from the claim end date of service, inpatient claim date of discharge or the effective date of eligibility posting, whichever is later as stated in A.R.S. §36-2904.

Additionally, unless a subcontract specifies otherwise, the Contractor shall ensure that for each form type (Dental/Professional/Institutional), 95% of all clean claims are adjudicated within 30 days of receipt of the clean claim and 99% are adjudicated within 60 days of receipt of the clean claim.

In accordance with the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, Section 6085, SMD letter 06-010, and Section 1932 (b)(2)(D) of the Social Security Act, the Contractor is required to reimburse non-contracted emergency services providers at the AHCCCS Fee-For-Service rate. This applies to in State as well as out of State providers.

In accordance with A.R.S. §36-2903 and §36-2904, in the absence of a written negotiated rate and when directed out of network by the Contractor, the Contractor is required to reimburse non-contracted non-emergent in State providers at the AHCCCS fee schedule and methodology, or pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2905.01, at 95% of the AHCCCS Fee-For-Service rates for urban hospital days. All payments are subject to other limitations that apply, such as provider registration, prior authorization, medical necessity, and covered service.

The Contractor is required to reimburse providers for previously denied or recouped claims if the provider was subsequently denied payment by the primary insurer based on timely filing limits or lack of prior authorization and the member failed to initially disclose additional insurance coverage other than AHCCCS.

The provider shall have 90 days from the date they become aware that payment will not be made to submit a new claim to the Contractor which includes the documentation from the primary insurer that payment will not be made. Documentation includes but is not limited to any of the following items establishing that the primary insurer has or would deny payment based on timely filing limits or lack of prior authorization; an EOB, policy or procedure, Provider Manual excerpt, etc

For hospital clean claims, in the absence of a contract specifying otherwise, a Contractor shall apply a quick pay discount of 1% on claims paid within 30 days of receipt of the clean claim. For hospital clean claims, in the absence of a contract specifying other late payment terms, a Contractor is required to pay slow payment penalties (interest) on payments made after 60 day of receipt of the clean claim. Interest shall be paid at the rate of 1% per month for each month or portion of a month from the 61st day until the date of payment (A.R.S. §36-2903.01).

For all non-hospital clean claims, in the absence of a contract specifying other late payment terms, a Contractor is required to pay interest on paymentsmade after 45 days of receipt of the clean claim (as defined in this contract). Interest shall be at the rate of 10% per annum (prorated daily) from the 46th day until the date of payment.

In the absence of a contract specifying other late payment terms, a claim for an authorized service submitted by a licensed skilled nursing facility, assisted living ALTCS provider or a home and community based ALTCS provider shall be adjudicated within 30 calendar days after receipt by the Contractor. A Contractor is required to pay interest on payments made after 30 days of receipt of the clean claim. Interest shall be paid at the rate of 1% per month (prorated on a daily basis) from the date the clean claim is received until the date of payment (A.R.S. §36- 2943.D).
The Contractor shall pay interest on all claim disputes as appropriate based on the date of the receipt of the original clean claim submission (not the claim dispute).

When interest is paid, the Contractor must report the interest as directed in the AHCCCS Encounter Manual and the AHCCCS Claims Dashboard Reporting Guide.

See ACOM Policy 203 for additional information regarding requirements for the adjudication and payment of claims.

Recoupments: The Contractor's claims processes, as well as its prior authorization and concurrent review process, must minimize the likelihood of having to recoup already-paid claims.

Any individual recoupment in excess of $50,000 per provider, or Tax Identification Number within a contract year or greater than 12 months after the date of the original payment must be approved consistent with the requirements described in ACOM Policy 412. The Contractor must submit a quarterly report summarizing recoupment activity to AHCCCS that includes: recoupment request date, identified provider(s), amount of recoupment, pertinent date(s) of service, a brief description of the basis for the recoupment and the determination related to the recoupment (approval, contingent approval or denial). The report is to be submitted as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor must void encounters for claims that are recouped in full. For recoupments that result in a reduced claim value or adjustments that result in an increased claim value, replacement encounters must be submitted. AHCCCS may validate the submission of applicable voids and replacement encounters upon completion of any approved recoupment that meets the qualifications of this section. All replaced or voided encounters must reach adjudicated status within 120 days of the approval of the recoupment. The Contractor should refer to the AHCCCS Encounter Manual for further guidance.

Appeals: If the Contractor or a Director's Decision reverses a decision to deny, limit, or delay authorization of services, and the member received the disputed services while an appeal was pending, the Contractor shall process a claim for payment from the provider in a manner consistent with the Contractor's or Director's Decision and applicable statutes, rules, policies, and contract terms. The provider shall have 90 days from the date of the reversed decision to submit a clean claim to the Contractor for payment. For all claims submitted as a result of a reversed decision, the Contractor is prohibited from denying claims for untimeliness if they are submitted within the 90 day timeframe. The Contractor is also prohibited from denying claims submitted as a result of a reversed decision because the member failed to request continuation of services during the appeals/hearing process: a member's failure to request continuation of services during the appeals/hearing process is not a valid basis to deny the claim.

Claims Processing Related Reporting: The Contractor shall submit a monthly Claims Dashboard as specified in the AHCCCS Claims Dashboard Reporting Guide and Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

AHCCCS may require the Contractor to review claim requirements, including billing rules and documentation requirements, and submit a report to AHCCCS that will include the rationale for specified requirements. AHCCCS shall determine and provide a format for the reporting of this data at the time of the request.

Claims System Audits: The Contractor shall develop and implement an internal ongoing claims audit function that will include, at a minimum, the following:

a. Verification that provider contracts are loaded correctly
b. Accuracy of payments against provider contract terms

Audits of provider contract terms must be performed on a regular and periodic basis and consist of a random, statistically significant sampling of all contracts in effect at the time of the audit. The audit sampling methodology must be documented in policy and the Contractor should review the contract loading of both large groups and individual practitioners at least once every five year period in addition to any time a contract change is initiated during that timeframe. The findings of the audits described above must be documented and any deficiencies noted in the resulting reports must be met with corrective action.

In addition, in the event of a system change or upgrade, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, the Contractor may also be required to initiate an independent audit of the Claim Payment/Health Information System. The Division of Health Care Management will approve the scope of this audit, and may include areas such as a verification of eligibility and enrollment information loading, contract information management (contract loading and auditing), claims processing and encounter submission processes, and will require a copy of the final audit findings.

Recovery Audit Contractor Audits: A Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) is a private entity that is contracted to identify underpayments and overpayments, and to recoup overpayments made to providers. The Affordable Care Act of 2010 required States to establish Medicaid RAC programs. CMS promulgated rules regarding the implementation of the Medicaid RAC requirements (42 CFR 455.500 et seq.), including the provision that Medicaid RACs are only required to review Fee-For-Service claims until a permanent Medicare managed care RAC program is fully operational or a viable State managed care model is identified and CMS undertakes rules regarding managed care RAC efforts.

AHCCCS is exploring what opportunities may exist in the marketplace regarding a methodology for conducting a recovery audit of its services delivered through its managed care contracts. The Contractor shall participate in any RAC activities mandated by AHCCCS, via contract amendment or policy, upon determination of the method of approach.

39. SPECIALTY CONTRACTS

AHCCCS may at any time negotiate or contract on behalf of the Contractor and AHCCCS for specialized hospital and medical services. AHCCCS will consider existing Contractor resources in the development and execution of specialty contracts. AHCCCS may require the Contractor to modify its delivery network to accommodate the provisions of specialty contracts. AHCCCS may consider waiving this requirement in particular situations if such action is determined to be in the best interest of the State; however, in no case shall reimbursement exceeding that payable under the relevant AHCCCS specialty contract be considered in capitation rate development or risk sharing arrangements.

During the term of specialty contracts, AHCCCS may act as an intermediary between the Contractor and specialty Contractors to enhance the cost effectiveness of service delivery, medical management, and adjudication of claims related to payments provided under specialty contracts shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor. AHCCCS may provide technical assistance prior to the implementation of any specialty contracts.

AHCCCS has specialty contracts, including but not limited to, transplant services, anti-hemophilic agents and pharmaceutical related services. AHCCCS shall provide at least 60 days advance written notice to the Contractor prior to the implementation of any specialty contract.

40. HOSPITAL SUBCONTRACTING AND REIMBURSEMENT – INTEGRATED RBHA

In the absence of a contract between the Contractor and a hospital providing otherwise, the Contractor shall reimburse hospitals for inpatient and outpatient hospital services as required by A.R.S. §§36-2904 and 2905.01, and 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 7. Payment for inpatient hospital claims is determined by the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim. Reimbursement for claims with discharge dates on and after October 1, 2014 is described below:

1. When the principal diagnosis on the inpatient claim is a behavioral health diagnosis (even when physical health services are included in the claim), the Contractor shall reimburse the hospital using per diem rates prescribed by ADHS and described in A.A.C. R9-22-712.61(B) regardless of the hospital type.

2. When the principal diagnosis on the inpatient claim is a physical health diagnosis (even when behavioral health services are included in the claim), the Contractor shall reimburse the hospital using the APR-DRG payment methodology in A.A.C. R9-22-712.60 through A.A.C. R9-22-712.81 EXCEPT when the hospital is a rehabilitation hospital or a long term acute care hospital. For inpatient services with a principal diagnosis of physical health provided by a rehabilitation hospital or a long term acute care hospital, the Contractor shall reimburse the hospital using the per diem rates published in the Administration's capped fee schedule as described in A.A.C. R9-22-712.61(A).

3. In Pima and Maricopa Counties, the Contractor shall pay non-contracted hospitals at 95% of the amounts otherwise payable for inpatient services with a principal diagnosis of physical health. The 5% discount does not apply to claims with a principal diagnosis of behavioral health.

4. Claims for services associated with transplants are paid in accordance with A.A.C. R9-22-712.61(A) and (C), except for inpatient transplant evaluation services which are paid using the APR-DRG payment methodology.

The Contractor is encouraged to obtain subcontracts with hospitals in all GSAs. A Contractor serving out-of-state border communities (excluding Mexico) is strongly encouraged to establish contractual agreements with those out-of-state hospitals in counties that are identified by GSA in ACOM Policy 436. The Contractor, upon request, shall make available to AHCCCS, all hospital subcontracts and amendments.

The Contractor may conduct prepayment and post-payment medical reviews of all hospital claims including outlier claims. Erroneously paid claims are subject to recoupment. If the Contractor fails to identify lack of medical necessity through concurrent review and/or prepayment medical review, lack of medical necessity identified during post-payment medical review shall not constitute a basis for recoupment by the Contractor. See also Section D, Paragraph 38, Claims Payment/Health Information System.

41. RESPONSIBILITY FOR NURSING FACILITY REIMBURSEMENT – INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall provide medically necessary nursing facility services as outlined in Section D, Paragraph 10, Scope of Services. The Contractor shall also provide medically necessary nursing facility services for any enrolled member who has a pending ALTCS application who is currently residing in a nursing facility and is eligible for services provided under this contract. If the member becomes ALTCS eligible and is enrolled with an ALTCS Contractor before the end of the maximum 90 days per contract year of nursing facility coverage, the Contractor is only responsible for nursing facility reimbursement during the time the member is enrolled with the Contractor as shown in the PMMIS. Nursing facility services covered by another liable party (including Medicare) while the member is enrolled with the Contractor, shall be applied to the 90 day per contract year limitation.

The Contractor shall not deny nursing facility services when the member's eligibility, including prior period coverage, had not been posted at the time of admission. In such situations the Contractor shall impose reasonable

authorization requirements. There is no ALTCS enrollment, including prior period coverage that occurs concurrently with AHCCCS acute enrollment.

The Contractor shall notify the Assistant Director of the Division of Member Services when a member has been residing in a nursing facility, alternative residential facility or receiving home and community based services for 45 days as specified in Section D, Paragraph 10, Scope of Services, under the heading *Nursing Facility.* This will allow AHCCCS time to follow-up on the status of the ALTCS application and to consider potential Fee-For-Service coverage if the stay goes beyond the 90 day per contract year maximum.

42. INCENTIVES/PAY FOR PERFORMANCE

Physician Incentives

The Contractor must comply with all applicable physician incentive requirements and conditions defined in 42 CFR 417.479. These regulations prohibit physician incentive plans that directly or indirectly make payments to a doctor or a group as an inducement to limit or refuse medically necessary services to a member. The reporting requirements under 42 CFR 417.479 have been suspended. No reporting to CMS is required until the suspension is lifted.

The Contractor shall disclose to AHCCCS the information on physician incentive plans listed in 42 CFR 417.479(h)(1) through 417.479(i) upon request from AHCCCS or CMS and to AHCCCS members who request them. AHCCCS shall also review the Payment Reform deliverables required under Section D, Paragraph 76, and may request supplemental information from the Contractor in fulfillment of the requirements in 42 CFR 417.479(h)(1) through 417.479(i).

The Contractor shall not enter into contractual arrangements that place providers at substantial financial risk as defined in 42 CFR 417.479 unless specifically approved in advance by the AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management. In order to obtain approval when the contractual arrangements meet the definition of substantial financial risk, the following must be submitted to the AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management 45 days prior to the implementation of the contract as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, [42 CFR 438.6(g)]:

1. The type of incentive arrangement
2. A plan for the member satisfaction survey;
3. Details of the stop-loss protection provided;
4. A summary of the compensation arrangement that meets the substantial financial risk definition; and
5. Any other items as requested by AHCCCS

Any Contractor-selected and/or developed pay for performance initiative that meets the requirements of 42 CFR 417.479 must be approved by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management prior to implementation as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor shall also comply with all physician incentive plan requirements as set forth in 42 CFR 422.208, 422.210 and 438.6(h). These regulations apply to contract arrangements with subcontracted entities that provide utilization management services.

43. MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT AND COST ALLOCATION PLAN

If a Contractor has subcontracted for management services, the management service agreement must be approved in advance by AHCCCS, Division of Health Care Management. If there is a cost allocation plan as part of the management services agreement, it is subject to review by AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. AHCCCS reserves the right to perform a thorough review of actual management fees charged and/or corporate allocations made.

The performance of management service subcontractors must be evaluated and included in the Annual Subcontractor Assignment and Evaluation Report required by Section D, Paragraph 37, Subcontracts and as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

44. MATERIAL CHANGE TO OPERATIONS

A material change to operations is defined as any change in overall business operations (i.e., policy, process, protocol, such as prior authorization or retrospective review) which affects, or can reasonably be foreseen to affect, the Contractor's ability to meet the performance standards as described in this contract. It also includes any change that would impact more than 5% of total membership and/or provider network in a specific GSA.

The Contractor must submit the request for approval of a material change to operations, including draft notification to affected members and providers, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The request should contain, at a minimum, information regarding the nature of the operational change; the reason for the change; methods of communication to be used; and the anticipated effective date. AHCCCS will respond to the Contractor within 30 days. A material change in Contractor operations requires 30 days advance written notice to affected providers and members. The requirements regarding material changes to operations do not extend to contract negotiations between the Contractor and a provider.
The Contractor may be required to conduct meetings with providers to address issues (or to provide general information, technical assistance, etc.) related to Federal and State requirements, changes in policy, reimbursement matters, prior authorization and other matters as identified or requested by the AHCCCS.

45. MINIMUM CAPITALIZATION

Minimum capitalization requirements for subcontractors shall be specified in all Requests For Proposals issued by the Contractor to solicit offers from entities, other than direct providers, to furnish behavioral health services under this contract. No more than fifty percent (50%) of the minimum capitalization requirement may be met by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by one of the following:

a. A bank doing business in this state and insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
b. A savings and loan association doing business in this state and insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.
c. A credit union doing business in this state and insured by the National Credit Union Administration.

All subcontracts shall include terms necessary to ensure subcontractor financial stability and adequate performance. These terms shall include the maintenance of deposits, performance bonds, financial reserves and other financial security. In lieu of a performance bond or other security requirement, the Contractor may, at its discretion, accept evidence that a subcontractor has posted other security, equal to or greater than that required by the Contractor, with a state agency for the performance of health service contracts. The funds from such other security must be available to the Contractor upon default or nonperformance by the subcontractor

46. PERFORMANCE BOND OR BOND SUBSTITUTE

In addition to the minimum capitalization requirements, the Contractor shall require all subcontractors to establish and maintain a performance bond for as long as the subcontractor has AHCCCS-related liabilities of $50,000 or more outstanding, or 15 months following the termination date of this contract, whichever is later, to guarantee: 1) payment of the Contractor's obligations to providers, and 2) performance by the Contractor of its obligations under this contract [42 CFR 438.116]. The Performance Bond shall be in a form acceptable to the Contractor. See ACOM Policy 306.

In the event of a default by the subcontractor, AHCCCS shall, in addition to any other remedies it may have under this contract, require the Contractor to obtain payment under the Performance Bond or substitute security for the purposes of the following:

a. Paying any damages sustained by providers, non-contracting providers and non-providers by reason of a breach of the Contractor's obligations under this contract;
b. Reimbursing AHCCCS for any payments made by AHCCCS on behalf of the Contractor; and
c. Reimbursing AHCCCS for any extraordinary administrative expenses incurred by reason of a breach of the Contractor's obligations under this contract, including, but not limited to, expenses incurred after termination of this contract for reasons other than the convenience of the State by AHCCCS.

In the event the Contractor agrees to accept substitute security in lieu of the security types outlined in ACOM Policy 306, the Contractor agrees that subcontractors shall execute any and all documents and perform any and all acts necessary to secure and enforce AHCCCS' security interest in such substitute security including, but not limited to, security agreements and necessary UCC filings pursuant to the Arizona Uniform Commercial Code. The Contractor must approve a subcontractor's requests before a substitute security in lieu of the security types outlined in ACOM Policy 306 is established. In the event such substitute security is agreed to and accepted by the Contractor, the Contractor acknowledges that it has granted AHCCCS a security interest in such substitute security to secure performance of its obligations under this contract. The Contractor is solely responsible for establishing the credit-worthiness of all forms of substitute security. The Contractor may, after written notice to the subcontractor, withdraw its permission for substitute security, in which case the subcontractor shall provide the Contractor with a form of security described in ACOM Policy 306.

The subcontractor may not change the amount, duration or scope of the performance bond without prior written approval from the Contractor. The subcontractor shall not leverage the bond for another loan or create other creditors using the bond as security.

47. AMOUNT OF PERFORMANCE BOND

The initial and ongoing amount of the Performance Bond shall be equal to 110% of the total capitation payment expected to be paid to subcontractor in the first month of the contract year, or as determined by the Contractor. This requirement must be satisfied by the subcontractors no later than 30 days after notification by the Contractor of the amount required. Thereafter, the Contractor shall review the capitation amounts of the subcontractors on a monthly basis to determine if the Performance Bond must be increased. The subcontractors shall have 30 days following notification by the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Bond. The Performance Bond amount that must be maintained after the contract term shall be sufficient to cover all outstanding liabilities and will be determined by the Contractor. The subcontractors may not change the amount of the performance bond without prior written approval from the Contractor. Refer to ACOM Policy 305 for more details.

INTEGRATED RBHA

The initial and ongoing amount of the Performance Bond shall be equal to 80% of the total capitation payment expected to be paid to the subcontractor in the first month of the contract year, or as determined by the Contractor.

48. ACCUMULATED FUND DEFICIT

Subcontractors and their owners must review for accumulated fund deficits on a quarterly and annual basis. In the event a subcontractor has a fund deficit, the subcontractor and its owners shall fund the deficit through capital contributions in a form acceptable to the Contractor and AHCCCS. The capital contributions must be for the period in which the deficit is reported and shall occur within 30 days of the financial statement due to the Contractor. The Contractor may impose a different timeframe other than the 30 days required in this paragraph.

49. ADVANCES, DISTRIBUTIONS, LOANS AND INVESTMENTS

The Contractor shall adopt policies regarding advances and loans consistent with ACOM Policy 418. In addition, the Contractor will submit a quarterly report summarizing advance, loan, and investment activity (not withstanding regularly scheduled capitation payments to RBHAs or transfers to AHCCCS for tribal Fee-For-Service payments). The report shall include: request date, identified provider(s), amount of advance or loan, pertinent date(s) of service, a brief description of the basis for the advance, loan, or investment and the determination related to the advance or loan (approval, contingent approval or denial). The report is to be submitted as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor shall notify AHCCCS of requests from RBHAs for approval of equity transactions, the ADHS decision related to each request, and date of approval or denial. Notification shall be made as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Additionally, the Contractor shall provide AHCCCS with a quarterly report summarizing requests from RBHAs made during the quarter for approval of equity transactions, the ADHS decision related to each request, and the date of approval or denial. The report is due as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

50. FINANCIAL VIABILITY STANDARDS

AHCCCS and the Contractor have established the following financial viability standard/performance guidelines. These guidelines are analyzed as part of AHCCCS's due diligence in contract oversight. On a quarterly and annual basis, AHCCCS will review, among other items, the following:

Current Ratio	Current assets divided by current liabilities. "Current assets" includes any long-term investments that can be converted to cash within 24 hours without significant penalty (i.e., greater than 20%). *Standard: At least 1.00* If current assets include a receivable from a parent company, the parent company must have liquid assets that support the amount of the inter-company loan.
Equity per Member	Unrestricted equity, less on-balance sheet performance bond, divided by the number of members enrolled at the end of the period. *Standard: At least $300 per person enrolled in an episode of care* ***INTEGRATED RBHA*** *Standard: At least $25 per enrolled person on the last day of the month*

Medical Expense Ratio	Total medical expenses divided by total revenue *Standard: At least 85%*
Administrative Cost Percentage	Total administrative expenses divided by total revenue *Standard: No greater than 10%*

The Contractor shall comply with all financial reporting requirements, further described below, and contained in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. If the subcontractor is a Medicare Advantage Plan licensed through the Department of Insurance, this reporting is also required for the subcontractor's Medicare line of business for informational purposes only. The required reports are subject to change during the contract term and are summarized in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. See ACOM Policy 305 for more detail.

Financial data regarding all programs in this contract shall be identified and reported separately on any financial statements or any other report required of the Contractor and its subcontractors. All funds shall be accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP). The precise manner of reports will be determined by mutual agreement so that AHCCCS can monitor expenditures under this contract.

The Contractor shall provide AHCCCS annual draft and final certified audited financial reporting packages for Title XIX and for Title XXI, including any management letter, as specified in Attachment F4, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The annual certified audit reports shall be prepared by a certified public accountant independent of the contractor, subcontracting entities, their officers or directors, and any affiliates. The draft audited financial statement and restated fourth quarter statement of activities must be approved by AHCCCS before the certified audit report is finalized.

The Contractor shall ensure that it and each subcontractor has a system to produce complete, timely, reliable and accurate financial records in accordance with contract requirements for financial reporting. See Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The Contractor shall test the accuracy of subcontractor reported service expenditures by comparing quarterly encounter value to service dollars paid to the RBHAs. The Contractor shall provide AHCCCS with a copy of the comparison 155 days after the end of the quarter. The Contractor shall strive to meet the statewide benchmark.

Aspect of Performance	How Measured	Minimum Performance Standard	Benchmark Performance Standard
1st Quarter service expenditures	Compare service encounters at the RBHA paid amount to Total Service Dollars paid to the RBHA	35%	70%
YTD service expenditures at 2nd Quarter	Compare service encounters at the RBHA paid amount to Total Service Dollars paid to the RBHA	45%	75%

YTD service expenditures at 3rd Quarter	Compare service encounters at the RBHA paid amount to Total Service Dollars paid to the RBHA	55%	80%
YTD service expenditures at 4th Quarter	Compare service encounters at the RBHA paid amount to Total Service Dollars paid to the RBHA	65%	85%
6 to 9 months after Year end	Compare service encounters at the RBHA paid amount to Total Service Dollars paid to the RBHA	85%	85%

Each subcontractor shall design and implement its financial operations system to ensure compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Each subcontractor shall also file with the Contractor an annual (more frequently if required by the Contractor) related party transaction statement and an annual CMS approved disclosure statement. The Contractor shall evaluate all such statements to ensure that they conform to CMS requirements and, through its periodic audit and review procedures, shall ensure that the statements are complete and accurate. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action upon discovery of any failure to meet contract requirements.

51. SEPARATE INCORPORATION

The Contractor shall require within 120 days of contract award, a non-governmental RBHA to have established a separate corporation for the purposes of the RBHA contract, whose sole activity is the performance of the requirements of the contract.

52. RESERVED

53. COMPENSATION

The method of compensation under this contract will be prospective capitation as described and defined within this contract and appropriate laws, regulations or policies.

Actuaries establish the capitation rates using practices established by the Actuarial Standards Board. Capitation rates are developed based on costs, encounters, and utilization information as reported by the Contractor and subcontractors. AHCCCS provides the following data to its actuaries for the purposes of rebasing and/or updating the capitation rates:

a. Utilization and unit cost data derived from adjudicated encounters
b. Both audited and unaudited financial statements reported by the Contractor and subcontractors
c. Market basket inflation trends
d. AHCCCS/ADHS Fee-For-Service schedule pricing adjustments
e. Programmatic or Medicaid covered service changes that affect reimbursement
f. Other changes to medical practices or administrative requirements that affect reimbursement

AHCCCS adjusts its rates to best match payment to risk. Risk factors that may be considered in capitation rate development include:

a. Age/Gender
b. Behavioral Health Category
c. Medicare enrollment
d. Geographic Service Area adjustments
e. Risk sharing arrangements for specific populations
f. Member specific statistics, e.g. member acuity, member choice, member diagnosis, etc.

The above information is reviewed by AHCCCS' actuaries in renewal years to determine if adjustments are necessary. The Contractor may cover services that are not covered under the State Plan or the Arizona Medicaid Section 1115 Demonstration Waiver Special Terms and Conditions approved by CMS; however, AHCCCS will not consider costs of non-covered services in the development of capitation rates [42 CFR 438.6(e)] (Section 1903(i) and 1903(i)(17) of the Social Security Act). Graduate Medical Education payments (GME) are not included in the capitation rates but paid out separately consistent with the terms of Arizona's State Plan. Likewise, because AHCCCS does not delegate any of its responsibilities for administering Electronic Health Record (EHR) incentive payments to the Contractor, EHR payments are also excluded from the capitation rates and are paid out separately by AHCCCS pursuant to Section 4201 of the HITECH Act , 42 USC 1396b(t), and 42 CFR 495.300 et seq.

AHCCCS may perform reevaluations of the capitation rates if AHCCCS receives information which varies significantly from the information used to calculate the rates. This change may result in a retrospective rate increase or decrease.

For services or pharmaceuticals, in instances in which AHCCCS has specialty contracts or legislation/policy limits the allowable reimbursement, the amount to be used in the capitation rate setting process and reconciliations will be the lesser of the contracted/mandated amount or the Contractor/subcontractor paid amount.

If the Contractor intends to offer reinsurance to the subcontractors, the Contractor shall submit the details of such proposed reinsurance to AHCCCS for approval and rate development prior to its proposed effective date.

The Contractor shall receive additional payments such as lien recoveries and third party payments to which it is entitled pursuant to AHCCCS Rules and AHCCCS policies and procedures.

Compensation for Members Receiving Behavioral Health Services Only
AHCCCS will make monthly capitation payments to the Contractor for the provision of behavioral health services only under this contract as described in Section B.

Prospective Capitation: The Contractor will be paid capitation based on the number of Title XIX and Title XXI members as of the monthly capitation processing. This capitation includes the cost of providing medically necessary covered services to members during the prior and prospective coverage periods. The capitation received shall represent payment in full for any and all covered services provided to eligible Title XIX and Title XXI members, including all administrative costs of the Contractor, subcontractor and provider during the month. Payment will be deposited as near to the first day of the month as is practicable except that payment will not be deposited later than the fifth business day of the month for which payment is due.

Members enrolled with the Contractor who are initially found eligible for AHCCCS through Hospital Presumptive Eligibility will receive coverage of services during the prior period through AHCCCS Fee-For-Service. The capitation rates reflect that the Contractor is not responsible for the prior period cost of medically necessary covered services to those members.

Because the capitation payment will be calculated based on the number of Title XIX and Title XXI members as of the first day of each month after completion of the month-end cycle, no adjustments will be made for members who are: 1) eligible after the beginning of the month's payment cycle, or 2) ineligible after the beginning of the month's payment cycle. However, if the Contractor is in any manner in default in its performance under this contract, AHCCCS may, at its option and in addition to other remedies, adjust the amount of payment until there is satisfactory resolution of the default.

Compensation for Members Receiving Behavioral Health and Physical Health Services
AHCCCS will make capitation payments to the Contractor for the provision of behavioral health and physical health services under this contract as described in Section B.

Prospective Capitation: The Contractor will be paid capitation for all prospective member months, including partial member months. This capitation includes the cost of providing medically necessary covered services to members during the prior and prospective coverage periods.

Members enrolled with the Contractor who are initially found eligible for AHCCCS through Hospital Presumptive Eligibility will receive coverage of services during the prior period through AHCCCS Fee-For-Service. The capitation rates reflect that the Contractor is not responsible for the prior period cost of medically necessary covered services to those members.

State Only Transplants Option 1 and Option 2: The Contractor will only be paid capitation for an administrative component for those member months the member is enrolled with the Contractor. For Option 1 members the Contractor will be paid the administrative component up to a 12-month continuous period of extended eligibility. For Option 2 members the administrative component will be paid for the period of time the transplant is scheduled or performed. All medically necessary covered services will be reimbursed 100% with no deductible through the AHCCCS Reinsurance system based on adjudicated encounters.

Health Insurer Fee: Section 9010 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) requires that the Contractor, if applicable, pay a Health Insurer Assessment Fee (HIF) annually beginning in 2014 based on its respective market share of premium revenues from the preceding year. Subject to the receipt of documentation

from the Contractor regarding the amount of the Contractor's liability for the HIF, AHCCCS shall make a capitation rate adjustment consistent with a methodology approved by CMS to approximate the cost associated with the HIF. The cost of the Assessment Fee will include both the Assessment Fee itself and the corporate income tax liability the Contractor incurs related to the Assessment Fee. The Contractor must submit the items specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables to the DHCM Finance Manager. See ACOM Policy 320 with further details.

Cost Settlement for Primary Care Payment Parity: The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) requires that the Contractor make enhanced payments for primary care services delivered by, or under the supervision of, a physician with a specialty designation of family medicine, general internal medicine, or pediatric medicine. [11/06/2012 final rule, 42 CFR 438.6(c)(5)(vi), 42 CFR 447.400(a)] The Contractor shall base enhanced primary care payments on the Medicare Part B fee schedule rate or, if greater, the payment rate that would be applicable in 2013 and 2014 using the CY 2009 Medicare physician fee schedule conversion factor. If no applicable rate is established by Medicare, the Contractor shall use the rate specified in a fee schedule established by CMS. [11/06/2012 final rule, 42 CFR 438.6(c)(5)(vi), 42 CFR 447.405] The Contractor shall make enhanced primary care payments for all Medicaid-covered Evaluation and Management (E&M) billing codes 99201 through 99499 and Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) vaccine administration codes 90460, 90461, 90471, 90472, 90473, and 90474, or their successor codes. [11/06/2012 final rule, 42 CFR 438.6(c)(5)(vi), 42 CFR 447.405(c)] AHCCCS has developed an enhanced fee schedule containing the qualifying codes using the 2009 Medicare conversion factor in compliance with the greater-of requirement. The enhanced payments apply only to services provided on and after January 1, 2013 by qualified providers, who self-attest to AHCCCS as defined in the federal regulations.

The Contractor shall reprocess all qualifying claims for qualifying providers back to January 1, 2013 dates of service with no requirements that providers re-submit claims or initiate any action. The Contractor shall not apply any discounts to the enhanced rates.

In the event that a provider retroactively loses his/her qualification for enhanced payments, the Contractor shall identify impacted claims and automatically reprocess for the recoupment of enhanced payments. It is expected that this reprocessing will be conducted by the Contractor without requirement of further action by the provider.

AHCCCS will make quarterly cost-settlement payments to the Contractor. The cost-settlement payment is a separate payment arrangement from the capitation payment. (CMS Medicaid Managed Care Payment for PCP Services in 2013 and 2014: Technical Guide and Rate Setting Practices) Cost Settlement payments will be based upon adjudicated/approved encounter data. This data will provide the necessary documentation to AHCCCS, sufficient to enable AHCCCS and CMS to ensure that primary care enhanced payments were made to network providers. [11/06/2012 final rule, 42 CFR 438.6(c)(5)(vi)(B)] The Contractor will be required to refund payments to AHCCCS for any reduced claim payments in the event that a provider is subsequently "decertified" for enhanced payments due to audit or other reasons.

Refer to ACOM Policy 207 for further details.

Method of Payment: AHCCCS shall transfer the capitation payments, both Federal and State match, to the Contractor, in accordance with General Accounting Office guidelines, the Cash Management Improvement Act (CFR 31, Part 205) and the State's Cash Management Improvement Act contract provisions.

All funds received by the Contractor and the subcontractors pursuant to this contract shall be separately accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures.

The legislative authorization for payments made under this contract governs the source of the state match that is required in order to draw Federal Financial Participation.

The following are the programs funded under this contract and the source of the state match:

Program	State Match Source
1. Title XIX – Acute Care Traditional – Behavioral Health	ADHS
2. Title XIX – Acute Care Traditional – Physical Health	AHCCCS
3. Title XIX – Acute Care Proposition 204 – Behavioral Health	ADHS
4. Title XIX – Acute Care Proposition 204 – Physical Health	AHCCCS
5. Title XIX ACA Expansion (Adults > 106%) – Behavioral Health	ADHS
6. Title XIX ACA Expansion (Adults > 106%) – Physical Health	AHCCCS
7. Title XIX SOBRA Children Expansion – Behavioral Health	ADHS
8. Title XIX SOBRA Children Expansion – Physical Health	AHCCCS
9. Ticket to Work – Behavioral and Physical Health	AHCCCS
10. Breast and Cervical Cancer – Behavioral and Physical Health	AHCCCS
11. Title XXI – Children – Behavioral Health	AHCCCS

An error discovered by the state with or without an audit in the amount of fees paid to the Contractor will be subject to adjustment or repayment by the Contractor by making a corresponding decrease in a current payment or by making an additional payment by AHCCCS to the Contractor.

No payment due to the Contractor by AHCCCS may be assigned by the Contractor. This section shall not prohibit AHCCCS at its sole option from making payment to a fiscal agent hired by the Contractor.

Federal Financial Participation is not available for amounts expended for providers excluded by Medicare, Medicaid, or SCHIP, except for emergency services. [Section 1932(d)(4) of the Social Security Act]

Administrative costs not directly related to the responsibilities covered by this contract may be eligible for Federal Financial Participation (FFP) at the 50% administrative participation rate. To be eligible, the cost must be determined to be reasonable and necessary for the proper and efficient administration of the Medicaid program. Any costs deemed to be State Medicaid administrative costs shall be reviewed and approved by AHCCCS and CMS and shall be excluded from capitation rate development.

***Establishment of IGA Fund**:* The Contractor shall, on an annual basis, transfer to AHCCCS the total amount appropriated for the state match for Title XIX expenditures for members as noted above and for the Contractor's share of Medicare phase-down payments to CMS as required by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA). This transfer shall be made in its entirety prior to the first Title XIX disbursement. If the Contractor is unable to roll forward its entire fiscal year allotment prior to the due date of the first Title XIX disbursement, AHCCCS will accept the receipt of the first quarter's allotment for the first capitation payment. However, the remainder of the annual state match requirement must be received before subsequent payments are made. AHCCCS shall deposit the monies transferred into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) Fund over which AHCCCS shall have sole disbursement authority.

Beginning in January 2006, AHCCCS will use monies in the IGA Fund to make monthly disbursements to CMS for the Contractor's share of Medicare phase-down payments made in accordance with the MMA for drug benefit costs assumed by Medicare for full dual eligible members. Payments amounts will be made in a manner specified by CMS. AHCCCS will notify the Contractor if additional monies are required to be deposited into the IGA Fund.

When AHCCCS draws FFP for qualifying Contractor disbursements, including those under separate contract (Contract Number YH6-0014) for Title XIX DES/DDD ALTCS members, AHCCCS will also withdraw the appropriate state match from the IGA Fund and disburse both the FFP and the state match to the Contractor.

If AHCCCS determines that additional monies are required, for the state match payments and/or the phase-down payments, AHCCCS shall notify the Contractor that additional monies must be deposited into the IGA Fund prior to making additional Title XIX disbursements.

If at the end of a fiscal year, and after the close of any administrative adjustments as defined in A.R.S. §35-190 and 191, monies remain in the IGA Fund, AHCCCS shall notify the Contractor and transfer these monies back to the Contractor. If it is determined that excess funds exist in the IGA Fund, the Contractor may request a withdrawal of monies prior to the end of the fiscal year and/or prior to the close of the administrative adjustment period.

Capitation Recoupment: Any recoupments imposed by the federal government and passed through to the Contractor shall be reimbursed to AHCCCS upon demand.

BHS Term of Authorization: Federal funds provided under the annual authorization addressed above shall be available for the term defined in the annual authorization. If at any time during the term of this contract the Contractor determines that the funding authorization is insufficient, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS in writing and shall include in the notice recommendations as to resolution of the shortage.

Budget Cap: AHCCCS will not be responsible for costs incurred by the Contractor which exceed the budget cap associated with its legislative appropriation.

Collection of Co-payments: The Contractor is required to apply copayments as per ACOM and other direction by AHCCCS. Most of the AHCCCS members remain exempt from copayments while others are subject to optional or mandatory copayments. Those populations exempt or subject to optional copayments may not be denied services for the inability to pay the copayment [42 CFR 438.108]. However, for those populations subject to mandatory copayments services may be denied for the inability to pay the copayment. Any copayments collected shall belong to the Contractor or its subcontractors.

Capitation Reporting: The Contractor shall provide AHCCCS with a quarterly report summarizing the amount and date of monthly capitation payments to each RBHA made during the quarter. The report shall also include identification of the Contractor's administrative portion of the capitation paid to the Contractor, premium tax and TRBHA funding. Total activity each month on the quarterly report shall equal the monthly capitation paid to the Contractor. Any discrepancies shall be explained. The report is due as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Annual Evaluation and Reconciliation: Sixty days after the final subcontractor audits for the current fiscal year are completed, the Contractor shall perform an analysis of the profit or loss of each subcontractor for the Title XIX and Title XXI programs. The Contractor should consider the following in their review methodology: analysis of subcontractor encounters and review and analysis of subcontractor IBNRs for appropriateness. Upon completion of the analysis and submission of the report to AHCCCS, not later than 12 months after the end of the fiscal year, AHCCCS shall draw-down Federal funds and be responsible for the state match for the Title XXI members' reconciliation payment for any losses in excess of 3% to be reimbursed to the subcontractor, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the state match for the Title XIX members' reconciliation payment for excess losses to be reimbursed to the subcontractor. Both the Title XIX and Title XXI Federal share and Title XXI state match of any profits in excess of 3% to be recouped from the subcontractor must be returned to AHCCCS to be returned to CMS (in the case of the Federal share) and retained by AHCCCS (in the case of the Title XXI state match share).

INTEGRATED RBHA

The Contractor shall, under separate contract (Contract Number YH6-0014) for Title XIX DES/DDD ALTCS members, reconcile the DES/DDD ALTCS members' behavioral health service expenses for members enrolled in the Integrated RBHA to behavioral health service capitation paid to the Integrated RBHA during the year for the

purpose of limiting the subcontractor‘s profits and losses to 4%. This reconciliation will be performed in accordance with the Contractor’s contract with the Integrated RBHA. AHCCCS shall draw-down Federal funds and the Contractor shall be responsible for the state match for the Title XIX DDD/ALTCS behavioral health service reconciliation payment for excess losses to be reimbursed to the Integrated RBHA. The Federal share of any excess profits to be recouped from the Integrated RBHA must be returned to AHCCCS to be returned to CMS.

The Contractor shall reconcile Title XIX/XXI members’ behavioral health service expenses for members not receiving physical health services under this contract, and behavioral health and physical health service expenses for members receiving physical health services under this contract, to the corresponding service capitation paid to the Integrated RBHA during the year for the purpose of limiting the subcontractor‘s profits and losses to 4%. This reconciliation will be performed in accordance with the Contractor’s contract with the Integrated RBHA. AHCCCS shall draw-down Federal funds and be responsible for the state match for the Title XXI members’ reconciliation payment for excess losses to be reimbursed to the Integrated RBHA, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the state match for the Title XIX members’ reconciliation payment for excess losses to be reimbursed to the Integrated RBHA. Both the Title XIX and Title XXI Federal share and Title XXI state match of any excess profits to be recouped from the Integrated RBHA must be returned to AHCCCS to be returned to CMS (in the case of the Federal share) and retained by AHCCCS (in the case of the Title XXI state match share).

54. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTORS

Subject to the availability of funds, AHCCCS shall make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of this contract provided that the Contractor’s performance is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this contract. Payment must comply with requirements of A.R.S. Title 36. AHCCCS reserves the option to make payments to the Contractor by wire or National Automated Clearing House Association (NACHA) transfer and will provide the Contractor at least 30 days notice prior to the effective date of any such change.

Where payments are made by electronic funds transfer, AHCCCS shall not be liable for any error or delay in transfer or indirect or consequential damages arising from the use of the electronic funds transfer process. Any charges or expenses imposed by the bank for transfers or related actions shall be borne by the Contractor. Except for adjustments made to correct errors in payment, and as otherwise specified in this contract, any savings remaining to the Contractor as a result of favorable claims experience and efficiencies in service delivery at the end of the contract term may be kept by the Contractor.

All funds received by the Contractor pursuant to this contract shall be separately accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Except for monies received from the collection of third-party liabilities, the only source of payment to the Contractor for the services provided hereunder is from funds under the control of the AHCCCS. An error discovered by the State, in the amount of fees paid to the Contractor, with or without an audit, will be subject to adjustment or repayment by AHCCCS via a recoupment from future payment(s) to the Contractor, or by making an additional payment to the Contractor. When the Contractor identifies an overpayment, AHCCCS must be notified and reimbursed within 30 days of identification.

No payment due the Contractor by AHCCCS may be assigned or pledged by the Contractor. This section shall not prohibit AHCCCS at its sole option from making payment to a fiscal agent hired by the Contractor.

55. CAPITATION ADJUSTMENTS

Except for changes made specifically in accordance with this contract, the rates set forth in Section B shall not be subject to re-negotiation during the contract period. AHCCCS may, at its option, review capitation rates to determine if a capitation adjustment is needed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Program changes
b. Legislative requirements
c. Changes in trend assumptions
d. Updated encounter experience
e. Actuarial assumptions

If a capitation rate adjustment is determined necessary, the adjustment and assumptions may be discussed with the Contractor prior to modifying capitation rates. The Contractor may request a review of a program change if it believes the program change was not equitable; AHCCCS will not unreasonably withhold such a review.

The Contractor is responsible for notifying AHCCCS of program and/or expenditure changes initiated by the Contractor during the contract period that may result in material changes to the current or future capitation rates.

Contractor Default: If the Contractor is in any manner in default in the performance of any obligation under this contract, AHCCCS may, at its option and in addition to other available remedies, adjust the amount of payment until there is satisfactory resolution of the default.

Change in Member Status: The Contractor shall reimburse AHCCCS and/or AHCCCS may deduct from future monthly capitation for any portion of a month during which the Contractor was not at risk due to, for example:

a. Death of a member
b. Inmate of a public institution
c. Duplicate capitation to the same Contractor
d. Adjustment based on change in member's contract type
e. Voluntary withdrawal

Upon becoming aware that a member may be an inmate of a public institution, the Contractor must notify AHCCCS for an eligibility determination. Notifications must be sent via email to one of the following two email addresses as applicable:

For children under age 18: DMSJUVENILEIncarceration@azahcccs.gov
For adults age 18 and older: DMSADULTIncarceration@azahcccs.gov

Notifications must include:

a. AHCCCS ID
b. Name
c. Date of Birth (DOB)
d. When incarcerated
e. Where incarcerated

The Contractor does **not** need to report members incarcerated with the Arizona Department of Corrections.

Several counties are submitting daily files of all inmates entering their jail and all inmates released. AHCCCS will match these files against the database of active AHCCCS members. AHCCCS members who become incarcerated will be disenrolled from their Contractor and placed in a "no-pay" status for the duration of their incarceration. The Contractor will see the "IE" code for ineligible associated with the disenrollment. Upon

release from jail, the member will be re-enrolled with their previous Contractor. A member is eligible for covered services until the effective date of the member's "no-pay" status.

If a member is enrolled twice with the same Contractor, recoupment will be made as soon as the double capitation is identified. AHCCCS reserves the right to modify its policy on capitation recoupments at any time during the term of this contract.

56. MEMBER BILLING AND LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT

AHCCCS registered providers may charge AHCCCS members for services which are excluded from AHCCCS coverage or which are provided in excess of AHCCCS limits according to the guidelines set forth in A.A.C. R9-22-702.

The Contractor must ensure that members are not held liable for:

a. The Contractor's or any subcontractor's debts in the event of Contractor's or the subcontractor's insolvency [42 CFR 438.106(a)];
b. Covered services provided to the member except as permitted under A.A.C. R9-22-702, [42 CFR 438.106(b)(1)]; or,
c. Payments to the Contractor or any subcontractors for covered services furnished under a contract, referral or other arrangement, to the extent that those payments are in excess of the amount the member would owe if the Contractor or any subcontractor provided the services directly 42 CFR 438.106(b)(2); 42 CFR 438.106(c); 42 CFR 438.6(l); 42 CFR 438.230].

57. COORDINATION AND APPROVAL OF ADHS REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS

The Contractor shall coordinate with AHCCCS on the development of any Requests for Proposals (RFPs) soliciting offers from entities wishing to contract to provide covered services as described in this contract. The coordination shall be designed to ensure that issues relevant to Title XIX and Title XXI services and members are adequately addressed in the RFPs. The Contractor shall submit to AHCCCS for prior approval copies of all proposed RFPs to be issued to solicit offers to furnish behavioral health services under this contract.

58. COORDINATION OF BENEFITS/THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

Pursuant to Federal and State law, AHCCCS is the payor of last resort, except under limited situations. This means AHCCCS shall be used as a source of payment for covered services only after all other sources of payment have been exhausted. The Contractor shall coordinate benefits in accordance with 42 CFR 433.135 et seq., A.R.S. §36-2903, and A.A.C. R9-22-1001 et seq., so that costs for services otherwise payable by the Contractor are cost avoided or recovered from a liable party [42 CFR 434.6(a)(9)]. The term "State" shall be interpreted to mean "Contractor" for purposes of complying with the Federal regulations referenced above. The Contractor may require subcontractors to be responsible for coordination of benefits for services provided pursuant to this contract.

The two methods used in the coordination of benefits are cost avoidance and post-payment recovery. The Contractor shall use these methods as described in A.A.C. R9-22-1001 et seq. and Federal and State law. See also Section D, Paragraph 60, Medicare Services and Cost Sharing.

Cost Avoidance
The Contractor shall take reasonable measures to determine all legally liable parties. This refers to any individual, entity or program that is or may be liable to pay all or part of the expenditures for covered services. The Contractor shall cost-avoid a claim if it has established the probable existence of a liable party at the time the claim is filed. Establishing liability takes place when the Contractor receives confirmation that another

party is, by statute, contract, or agreement, legally responsible for the payment of a claim for a healthcare item or service delivered to a member. If the probable existence of a party's liability cannot be established the Contractor must adjudicate the claim. The Contractor must then utilize post-payment recovery which is described in further detail below. If AHCCCS determines that the Contractor is not actively engaged in cost avoidance activities the Contractor shall be subject to sanctions.

The Contractor shall not deny a claim for timeliness if the untimely claim submission results from a provider's efforts to determine the extent of liability.

If a third party insurer other than Medicare requires the member to pay any copayment, coinsurance or deductible, the Contractor is responsible for making these payments. See ACOM Policy 434.

Post-Payment Recoveries

Post-payment recovery (pay and chase) is necessary in cases where the Contractor has not established the probable existence of a liable party at the time services were rendered or paid for, or was unable to cost-avoid. The following sections set forth requirements for Contractor recovery actions including recoupment activities, other recoveries and total plan case requirements.

Other Recoveries: The Contractor shall identify the existence of potentially liable parties through the use of trauma code edits, utilizing diagnostic codes 800 to 999.9 (excluding code 994.6) external causes of injury codes E000 through E999, and other procedures. The Contractor shall not pursue recovery in the following circumstances, unless the case has been referred to the Contractor by AHCCCS or AHCCCS' authorized representative:

- Uninsured/underinsured motorist insurance
- First-and third-party liability insurance
- Tort feasors, including casualty
- Special Treatment Trust Recovery
- Restitution Recovery
- Worker's Compensation
- Estate Recovery

Upon identification of any of the above situations, the Contractor shall, within 10 business days, report any cases involving the above circumstances to AHCCCS' authorized representative for determination of a "mass tort" or "total plan" case. A mass tort case is a case where multiple plaintiffs or a class of plaintiffs have filed a lawsuit against the same tort feasor(s) to recover damages arising from the same or similar set of circumstances (e.g. class action lawsuits) regardless of whether any reinsurance or Fee-For-Service payments are involved. A total plan case is a case where payments for services rendered to the member are exclusively the responsibility of the Contractor; no reinsurance or Fee-For-Service payments are involved. By contrast, a "joint" case is one where Fee-For-Service payments and/or reinsurance payments are involved. Failure to report these cases may result in one of the remedies specified in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions. The Contractor shall cooperate with AHCCCS' authorized representative in all collection efforts.

Total Plan Cases: In "total plan" cases, the Contractor is responsible for performing all research, investigation, the mandatory filing of initial liens on cases that exceed $250, lien amendments, lien releases, and payment of other related costs in accordance with A.R.S. §36-2915 and A.R.S. §36-2916. The Contractor shall use the AHCCCS-approved casualty recovery correspondence when filing liens and when corresponding to others in regard to casualty recovery. The Contractor may retain up to 100% of its recovery collections if all of the following conditions exist:

a. Total collections received do not exceed the total amount of the Contractor's financial liability for the member;
b. There are no payments made by AHCCCS related to Fee-For-Service, reinsurance or administrative costs (i.e., lien filing , etc.); and,
c. Such recovery is not prohibited by State or Federal law.

Prior to negotiating a settlement on a total plan case, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS to ensure that there is no reinsurance or Fee-For-Service payment that has been made by AHCCCS. Failure to report these cases prior to negotiating a settlement amount may result in one of the remedies specified in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions.

The Contractor shall report settlement information to AHCCCS, utilizing the AHCCCS-approved casualty recovery Notification of Settlement form, within 10 business days from the settlement date or in an AHCCCS-approved monthly file. Failure to report these cases may result in one of the remedies specified in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions.

Joint and Mass Tort Cases: AHCCCS' authorized representative is responsible for performing all research, investigation and payment of lien-related costs, subsequent to the referral of any and all relevant case information to AHCCCS' authorized representative by the Contractor. In joint and mass tort cases, AHCCCS' authorized representative is also responsible for negotiating and acting in the best interest of all parties to obtain a reasonable settlement and may compromise a settlement in order to maximize overall reimbursement, net of legal and other costs. The Contractor will be responsible for their prorated share of the contingency fee. The Contractor's share of the contingency fee will be deducted from the settlement proceeds prior to AHCCCS remitting the settlement to the Contractor.

Retroactive Recoveries: The Contractor shall engage in retroactive third party recovery efforts for members for which a claim was paid, for up to two years from the date of service, to determine if there are other payor sources that were not known at the time of payment. The Contractor is prohibited from recouping related payments from providers, requiring providers to take action, or requiring the involvement of providers in any way.

After two years from the service date, AHCCCS will direct recovery efforts for retroactive recovery of claims not previously identified by the Contractor as having a reasonable expectation of recovery. Any recoveries obtained by AHCCCS through its recovery efforts will be retained exclusively by AHCCCS and will not be shared with the Contractor. The total recovery period for the Contractor and AHCCCS combined is limited to three years after the date of service as defined in A.R.S. §36-2923 and the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-171).

See ACOM Policy 434 for details regarding encounter adjustments as a result of retroactive recoveries and the processes for identifying claims that have a reasonable expectation of recovery.

Other Reporting Requirements

If the Contractor discovers the probable existence of a liable third-party that is not known to AHCCCS, or identifies any change in coverage, the Contractor must report the information to the AHCCCS contracted vendor as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. Failure to report these cases may result in one of the remedies specified in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions. AHCCCS will provide the Contractor with a file of all other coverage information, for the purpose of updating the Contractor's files, as described in the Technical Interface Guidelines.

All TPL reporting requirements are subject to validation through periodic audits and/or operational reviews which may include Contractor submission of an electronic extract of the casualty cases, including open and closed cases. Data elements may include, but are not limited to: the member's first and last name; AHCCCS ID; date of incident; claimed amount; paid/recovered amount; and case status. The AHCCCS TPL Section shall provide the format and reporting schedule for this information to the Contractor.

Title XXI (KidsCare), BCCTP: Eligibility for KidsCare and BCCTP benefits require that the applicant/member not be enrolled with any other creditable health insurance plan. If the Contractor becomes aware of any such coverage, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS immediately. AHCCCS will determine if the other insurance meets the creditable coverage definition in A.R.S. §36-2982(G).

Cost Avoidance/Recovery Report: The Contractor shall report, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, a summary of their cost avoidance/recovery activity. The report shall be submitted in a format as specified in the AHCCCS Program Integrity Reporting Guide.

INTEGRATED RBHA

Contract Termination: Upon termination of this contract, the Contractor will complete the existing third party liability cases or make any necessary arrangements to transfer the cases to AHCCCS' authorized TPL representative.

59. COPAYMENTS

The Contractor is required to comply with A.A.C. R9-22-711, ACOM Policy 431 and other directives by AHCCCS. Most AHCCCS members remain exempt from copayments while others may be subject to optional or mandatory copayments for certain services.

Those populations exempt or subject to optional copayments may not be denied services due to the inability to pay the copayment [42 CFR 438.108]. However, for those populations subject to mandatory copayments services may be denied for the inability to pay the copayment.

60. MEDICARE SERVICES AND COST SHARING

The Contractor must pay most Medicare coinsurance and/or deductibles for covered services provided to dual eligible members within the Contractor's network. However, there are different cost-sharing responsibilities that apply to dual eligible members based on a variety of factors. The Contractor must limit their cost sharing responsibility according to A.A.C. R9-29-301 and A.A.C. R9-29-302 and as further outlined ACOM Policy 201. Refer to Section D, Paragraph 10, Scope of Services, for information regarding prescription medication for Medicare Part D.

Dual eligible members shall have choice of all providers in the network and shall not be restricted to those that accept Medicare.

When a dual eligible member is in a medical institution and that stay is funded by Medicaid for a full calendar month, the dual eligible person is not required to pay copayments for their Medicare covered prescription medications for the remainder of the calendar year. To ensure appropriate information is communicated for these members to CMS, the Contractor must notify AHCCCS, pursuant to ACOM Policy 201.

61. MARKETING AND SOCIAL NETWORKING

The Contractor shall comply with all Federal and State provisions regarding marketing, social networking applications and broadcast activities [42 CFR 438.104] (9 A.A.C. 22, Article 5; 9 A.A.C. 31, Article 5) (Government Information Technology Agency, Statewide Policy P505, Social Networking). All activities shall be in support of the AHCCCS mission and delivery of services and must ensure the security of Protected Health Information (PHI). The Contractor shall submit its Marketing and Social Networking policies to AHCCCS for prior approval, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

62. CORPORATE COMPLIANCE

Corporate Compliance Program
The Contractor shall be in compliance with 42 CFR 438.608. The Contractor must have a mandatory Corporate Compliance Program, supported by other administrative procedures including a Corporate Compliance Plan that is designed to guard against fraud, waste, and abuse. The Contractor shall have written criteria for selecting a Compliance Officer and job description clearly outlining the responsibilities and

authority of the position. The Contractor's written Corporate Compliance Plan must adhere to Contract and ACOM Policy 103 and must be submitted annually to AHCCCS-OIG as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.
The compliance program shall be designed to both prevent and detect fraud, waste, and abuse. The compliance program must include:

1. Written policies, procedures, and standards of conduct that articulates the organization's commitment to and processes for complying with all applicable Federal and State rules, regulations, guidelines, and standards.
2. The Compliance Officer must be an onsite management official who reports directly to the Contractor's top management. Any exceptions must be approved by AHCCCS.
3. Effective lines of communication between the compliance officer and the Contractor's employees.
4. Enforcement of standards through well-publicized disciplinary guidelines.
5. Provision for internal monitoring and auditing, as well as provisions for external monitoring and auditing of subcontractors.
6. Provision for prompt response to problems detected.
7. The written designation of a Compliance Committee who is accountable to the Contractor's top management. The Compliance Committee which shall be made up of, at a minimum, the Compliance Officer, a budgetary official and other executive officials with the authority to commit resources. The Compliance Committee will assist the Compliance Officer in monitoring, reviewing and assessing the effectiveness of the compliance program and timeliness of reporting.
8. Pursuant to the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA), Contractors, as a condition for receiving payments shall establish written policies for employees detailing:
   a. The Federal False Claims Act provisions;
   b. The administrative remedies for false claims and statements;
   c. Any State laws relating to civil or criminal penalties for false claims and statements; and
   d. The whistleblower protections under such laws.
9. The Contractor must establish a process for training existing staff and new hires on the compliance program and on the items in 10 above. All training must be conducted in such a manner that can be verified by AHCCCS.
10. The Contractor must require, through documented policies and subsequent contract amendments, that subcontractors and providers train their staff on the following aspects of the Federal False Claims Act provisions:
    a. The administrative remedies for false claims and statements;
    b. Any State laws relating to civil or criminal penalties for false claims and statements; and
    c. The whistleblower protections under such laws.
11. The Contractor must notify AHCCCS, DHCM Data Analysis and Research, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables of any CMS compliance issues related to HIPAA transaction and code set complaints or sanctions.

Fraud Waste, and Abuse: In accordance with A.R.S. §36-2918.01, §36-2932, §36-2905.04 and ACOM Policy 103, the Contractor, its subcontractors and providers are required to immediately notify the AHCCCS Office of Inspector General (AHCCCS-OIG) regarding all allegations of fraud, waste or abuse involving the AHCCCS Program. The Contractor shall not conduct any investigation or review of the allegations of fraud, waste, or abuse involving the AHCCCS Program. Notification to AHCCCS-OIG shall be in accordance with ACOM Policy 103 and as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables. The Contractor must also report to AHCCCS, as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, any credentialing denials including, but not limited to those which are the result of licensure issues, quality of care concerns, excluded providers, and which are due to alleged fraud, waste or abuse. In accordance with 42 CFR 455.14, AHCCCS-OIG will then conduct a preliminary investigation to determine if there is sufficient basis to warrant a full investigation. [42 CFR 455.17][42 CFR 455.1(a)(1)]. As stated in A.R.S. §13-2310, incorporated herein by reference, any person who knowingly obtains any benefit by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, promises, or material omissions is guilty of a Class 2 felony.

The Contractor agrees to permit and cooperate with any onsite review. A review by the AHCCCS-OIG may be conducted without notice and for the purpose of ensuring program compliance. The Contractor also agrees to respond to electronic, telephonic or written requests for information within the timeframe specified by AHCCCS. The Contractor agrees to provide documents, including original documents, to representatives of the AHCCCS-OIG upon request and at no cost. The AHCCCS-OIG shall allow a reasonable time for the Contractor to copy the requested documents, not to exceed 20 business days from the date of the AHCCCS-OIG request.

Once the Contractor has referred a case of alleged fraud, waste, or abuse to AHCCCS, the Contractor shall take no action to recoup or otherwise offset any suspected overpayments. AHCCCS-OIG will notify the Contractor when the investigation concludes. If it is determined by AHCCCS-OIG to not be a fraud, waste, or abuse case, the Contractor shall adhere to the applicable AHCCCS policy manuals for disposition.

In addition, the Contractor must furnish to AHCCCS or CMS within 35 days of receiving a request, full and complete information, pertaining to business transactions [42 CFR 455.105]:

- The ownership of any subcontractor with whom the Contractor has had business transactions totaling more than $25,000 during the 12-month period ending on the date of request; and
- Any significant business transactions between the Contractor, any subcontractor, and wholly owned supplier, or between the Contractor and any subcontractor during the five year period ending on the date of the request.

Disclosure of Ownership and Control [42 CFR 455.100 through 106)(SMDL09-001](Sections 1124(a)(2)(A) and 1903(m)(2)(A)(viii) of the Social Security Act):

The Contractor must obtain the following information regarding ownership and control [42 CFR 455.106]:

1. The Name, Address, Date of Birth and Social Security Numbers of any individual with an ownership or control interest in the Contractor, including those individuals who have direct, indirect, or combined direct/indirect ownership interest of 5% or more of the Contractor's equity, owns 5% or more of any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the Contractor if that interest equals at least 5% of the value of the Contractor's assets, is an officer or director of a Contractor organized as a corporation, or is a partner in a Contractor organized as a partnership (Sections 1124(a)(2)(A) and 1903(m)(2)(A)(viii) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR 455.100-104)
2. The Name, Address, andTax Identification Number of any corporation with an ownership or control interest in the Contractor, including those individuals who have direct, indirect, or combined direct/indirect ownership interest of 5% or more of the Contractor's equity, owns 5% or more of any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the Contractor if that interest equals at least 5% of the value of the Contractor's assets, is an officer or director of a Contractor organized as a corporation, or is a partner in a Contractor organized as a partnership (Sections 1124(a)(2)(A) and 1903(m)(2)(A)(viii) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR 455.100-104). The address for corporate entities must include as applicable primary business address, every business location, and P.O. Box address.
3. Whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the Contractor is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the Contractor as a spouse, parent, child, or sibling; or whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in any subcontractor of the Contractor has a 5% or more interest is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the Contractor as a spouse, parent, child, or sibling
4. The name of any other disclosing entity as defined in 42 CFR 455.101 in which an owner of the Contractor has an ownership or control interest
5. The Name, Address, Date of Birth and Social Security Number of any agent and managing employee (including Key Staff personnel as noted in Section D, paragraph 16) of the Contractor as defined in 42 CFR 455.101

The Contractor shall also, with regard to its fiscal agents, obtain the following information regarding ownership and control [42 CFR 455.104]:

1. The Name, Address, Date of Birth and Social Security Numbers of any individual with an ownership or control interest in fiscal agent
2. The Name, Address, and Tax Identification Number of any corporation with an ownership or control interest in the fiscal agent. The address for corporate entities must include as applicable primary business address, every business location, and P.O. Box address.
3. Whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the fiscal agent is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the fiscal agent as a spouse, parent, child, or sibling; or whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in any subcontractor of the fiscal agent has a 5% or more interest is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the fiscal agent as a spouse, parent, child, or sibling
4. The name of any other disclosing entity as defined in 42 CFR 455.101 in which an owner of the fiscal agent has an ownership or control interest
5. The Name, Address, Date of Birth and Social Security Number of any agent and managing employee of the fiscal agent as defined in 42 CFR 455.101

Disclosure of Information on Persons Convicted of Crimes [42 CFR 455.101 through 106; 436] [SMDL09-001]:

The Contractor must do the following:

1. Confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status of any person with an ownership or control interest in the Contractor, and any person who is an agent or managing employee of the Contractor (including Key Staff personnel as noted in Section D, Paragraph 16), through routine checks of Federal databases; and
2. Disclose the identity of any of these excluded persons, including those who have ever been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement in any program under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Title XX services program since the inception of those programs.

The Contractor shall, on a monthly basis, confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status through routine checks of:

a. The List of Excluded Individuals (LEIE)
b. The System for Award Management (SAM) formerly known as the Excluded Parties List (EPLS)
c. Any other databases directed by AHCCCS or CMS

The Contractor shall also, with regard to its fiscal agents, identify, obtain and report the above information on persons convicted of crimes [42 CFR 455.101 through 106; 436] [SMDL09-001].

The Contractor shall provide the above-listed disclosure information to AHCCCS at any of the following times (Sections 1124(a)(2)(A) and 1903(m)(2)(A)(viii) of the Social Security Act, and 42 CFR 455.104(c)(3)):

1. Upon the Contractor submitting the proposal in accordance with the State's procurement process;
2. Upon the Contractor executing the contract with the State;
3. Within 35 days after any change in ownership of the Contractor; and
4. Upon request by AHCCCS.

The results of the ***Disclosure of Ownership and Control*** and the ***Disclosure of Information on Persons Convicted of Crimes*** shall be held by the Contractor. Upon renewal or extension of the contract, the Contractor shall submit an annual attestation as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, that the

information has been obtained and verified by the Contractor, or upon request, provide this information to AHCCCS. Refer to ACOM Policy 103 for further information.

The Contractor must immediately notify AHCCCS-OIG of any person who has been excluded through these checks in accordance with the 42 CFR 455.106 (2)(b) and as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Federal Financial Participation (FFP) is not available for any amounts paid to a Contractor that could be excluded from participation in Medicare or Medicaid for any of the following reasons:

1. The Contractor is controlled by a sanctioned individual
2. The Contractor has a contractual relationship that provides for the administration, management or provision of medical services, or the establishment of policies, or the provision of operational support for the administration, management or provision of medical services, either directly or indirectly, with an individual convicted of certain crimes as described in Section 1128(b)(8)(B) of the Social Security Act.
3. The Contractor employs or contracts, directly or indirectly, for the furnishing of health care, utilization review, medical social work, or administrative services, with one of the following:
   a. Any individual or entity excluded from participation in Federal health care programs
   b. Any entity that would provide those services through an excluded individual or entity (Section 1903(i)(2) of the Social Security Act, 42 CFR 431.55(h), 42 CFR 438.808, 42 CFR 1002.3(b)(3), SMD letter 6/12/08, and SMD letter 1/16/09).

The Contractor shall require Administrative Services Subcontractors adhere to the requirements outlined above regarding Disclosure of Ownership and Control and Disclosure of Information on Persons Convicted of Crimes as outlined in 42 CFR 455.101 through 106, 42 CFR 436 and SMDL09-001. Administrative Services Subcontractors shall disclose to AHCCCS-OIG the identity of any excluded person.

In the event that AHCCCS-OIG, either through a civil monetary penalty or assessment, a global civil settlement or judgment, or any other form of civil action, including recovery of an overpayment, receives a monetary recovery from an entity, the entirety of such monetary recovery belongs exclusively to AHCCCS and the Contractor has no claim to any portion of this recovery. Furthermore, the Contractor is fully subrogated to AHCCCS for all civil recoveries.

In accordance with Section 1128A(a)(6) of the Act; and 42 CFR section 1003.102(a)(2)(3) civil monetary penalties may be imposed against the Contractor, its subcontractors or providers who employ or enter into contracts with excluded individuals or entities to provide items or services to Medicaid recipients.

The Contractor is prohibited from paying for an item or service (other than an emergency item or service, not including items or services furnished in an emergency room of a hospital) furnished under the plan by any individual or entity during any period when the individual or entity is excluded from participation under title V, XVIII, XIX, XX, or XXI pursuant to Sections 1128, 1128A, 1156, or 1842(j)(2) and (1903(i) and 1903(i)(2)(A)) of the Social Security Act.

The Contractor is prohibited from paying for an item or service (other than an emergency item or service, not including items or services furnished in an emergency room of a hospital) furnished at the medical direction or on the prescription of a physician, during the period when such physician is excluded from participation under title V, XVIII, XIX, XX, or XXI pursuant to section 1128, 1128A, 1156, or 1842(j)(2) of the Social Security Act and when the person furnishing such item or service knew, or had reason to know, of the exclusion (after a reasonable time period after reasonable notice has been furnished to the person) (Sections 1903(i) and 1903(i)(2)(B))of the Social Security Act).

The Contractor is prohibited from paying for an item or service (other than an emergency item or service, not including items or services furnished in an emergency room of a hospital) furnished by an individual or entity

to whom the state has failed to suspend payments during any period in which the state has notified the Contractor of a pending investigation of a credible allegation of fraud against the individual or entity, unless the state determines there is good cause not to suspend such payments (Section 1903(i) and 1903(i)(2)(C)) of the Social Security Act).

63. RECORDS RETENTION

The Contractor shall maintain records relating to covered services and expenditures including reports to AHCCCS and documentation used in the preparation of reports to AHCCCS. The Contractor shall comply with all specifications for record keeping established by AHCCCS. All records shall be maintained to the extent and in such detail as required by AHCCCS rules and policies. Records shall include but not be limited to financial statements, records relating to the quality of care, medical records, prescription files and other records specified by AHCCCS.

The Contractor agrees to make available, at all reasonable times during the term of this contract, any of its records for inspection, audit or reproduction by any authorized representative of AHCCCS, State or Federal government. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with the reproduction of requested information.

The Contractor shall preserve and make available all records for a period of five years from the date of final payment under this contract unless a longer period of time is required by law. For retention of patient medical records, the Contractor shall ensure compliance with A.R.S. §12-2297 which provides, in part, that a health care provider shall retain patient medical records according to the following:

1. If the patient is an adult, the provider shall retain the patient medical records for at least six years after the last date the adult patient received medical or health care services from that provider.

2. If the patient is under 18 years of age, the provider shall retain the patient medical records either for at least three years after the child's eighteenth birthday or for at least six years after the last date the child received medical or health care services from that provider, whichever date occurs later.

In addition, the Contractor shall comply with the record retention periods specified in HIPAA laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, 45 CFR 164.530(j)(2).

If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be preserved and made available for a period of five years from the date of any such termination. Records which relate to grievances, disputes, litigation or the settlement of claims arising out of the performance of this contract, or costs and expenses of this contract to which exception has been taken by AHCCCS, shall be retained by the Contractor for a period of five years after the date of final disposition or resolution thereof.

64. SYSTEMS AND DATA EXCHANGE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is required to exchange data with AHCCCS relating to the information requirements of this contract and as required to support the data elements to be provided to AHCCCS. All data exchanged must be in the formats prescribed by AHCCCS, which include those required/covered by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). Details for the formats may be found in the HIPAA Transaction Companion Guides, Trading Partner Agreements, the AHCCCS Encounter Manual, and in the AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines, available on the AHCCCS website.

The information exchanged with AHCCCS shall be in accordance with all procedures, policies, rules, or statutes in effect during the term of this contract. If any of these procedures, policies, rules, regulations or statutes are hereinafter changed, both parties agree to conform to these changes following notification by AHCCCS.

Electronic Transactions: The Contractor is required to accept and generate all required HIPAA compliant electronic transactions from or to any provider or their assigned representative interested in and capable of electronic submission of eligibility verifications, claims, claims status verifications or prior authorization requests; or the receipt of electronic remittance. The Contractor must be able to make claims payments via electronic funds transfer and have the capability to accept electronic claims attachments.

Contractor Data Exchange: Before a Contractor may exchange data with AHCCCS, certain agreements, authorizations and control documents are required. The Contractor must have completed and submitted the EDI Trading Partner Agreement in order to exchange data with AHCCCS.

Each Contractor is assigned a Transmission Submitter Number (TSN) for encounter submissions. The Contractor may elect to obtain additional TSNs based upon processing or tracking needs.

Contractor Responsibilities: The Contractor is responsible for any incorrect data, delayed submission or payment (to the Contractor or its subcontractors), and/or penalty applied due to any error, omission, deletion, or erroneous insert caused by Contractor-submitted data. Any data that does not meet the standards required by AHCCCS shall not be accepted by AHCCCS.

The Contractor shall be provided with a Contractor-specific security code for use in all data transmissions made in accordance with contract requirements. Each data transmission by the Contractor shall include the Contractor's security code. The Contractor agrees that by use of its security code, it certifies that any data transmitted is accurate and truthful, to the best of the Contractor's Division Director/CEO, Chief Financial Officer or designee's knowledge [42 CFR 438.606].

The Contractor is required to provide an attestation that any data transmitted is accurate and truthful, to the best of the Contractor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or designee's knowledge [42 CFR 438.606] as outlined by AHCCCS.

The costs of software changes are included in administrative costs paid to the Contractor. There is no separate payment for software changes.

The Contractor is also responsible for identifying any inconsistencies immediately upon receipt of data from AHCCCS. If any unreported inconsistencies are subsequently discovered, the Contractor shall be responsible for the necessary adjustments to correct its records at its own expense.

Member Data: The Contractor shall accept from AHCCCS original evidence of eligibility and enrollment in the AHCCCS prescribed electronic data exchange formats. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide to AHCCCS PCP assignments in an AHCCCS prescribed electronic data exchange format.

The Contractor shall provide to AHCCCS updated date-sensitive Behavioral Health Category assignments in a form appropriate for electronic data exchange.

Claims Data: This system must be capable of collecting, storing and producing information for the purposes of financial, medical and operational management.

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a HIPAA compliant claims processing and payment system capable of processing, cost avoiding and paying claims in accordance with A.R.S. §36-2903 and 2904 and AHCCCS rules A.A.C. R9-22 Article 7. The system must be adaptable to updates in order to support future AHCCCS claims related policy requirements on a timely basis as needed.

On a recurring basis (no less than quarterly based on adjudication date), AHCCCS shall provide the Contractor an electronic file of claims and encounter data for members enrolled with the Contractor who have received

services, during the member's enrollment period, from another contractor or through AHCCCS FFS for purposes of member care coordination. Data sharing will comply with Federal privacy regulations.

In addition, the Contractor shall implement and meet the following milestones in order to make claims processing and payment more efficient and timely:

1. Receive 60% of each claim type (professional, institutional and dental) based on volume of actual claims excluding claims processed by Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs) electronically.
2. Produce and distribute 60% of remittances electronically.
3. Provide 60% of claims payments via EFT.

System Changes and Upgrades: The costs of software changes are included in administrative costs paid to the Contractor. There is no separate payment for software changes. A PMMIS systems contact will be assigned after contract award. AHCCCS will work with the Contractor as they evaluate Electronic Data Interchange options.

The Contractor will ensure that changing or making major upgrades to the information systems affecting claims processing, payment or any other major business component, will be accompanied by a plan which includes a timeline, milestones, and outlines adequate testing to be completed before implementation. The Contractor shall notify and provide the system change plan to AHCCCS for review and comment as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA): The Contractor shall comply with the Administrative Simplification requirements of 45 CFR Parts 160 and 162 that are applicable to the operations of the Contractor by the dates required by the implementing Federal regulations as well as all subsequent requirements and regulations as published.

Data Security: The Contractor and its subcontractors (delegated agreements with managed care organizations and RBHAs) are required to have a security audit performed by an independent third party on an annual basis. The annual audit report must be submitted to AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The audit must include, at a minimum, a review of Contractor compliance with all security requirements as outlined in the AHCCCS Security Rule Compliance Summary Checklist, as specified in ACOM Policy 108. In addition, the audit must include a review of Contractor policies and procedures to verify that appropriate security requirements have been adequately incorporated into the Contractor's business practices, and the production processing systems.

The audit must result in a findings report and as necessary a corrective action plan, detailing all issues and discrepancies between the security requirements and the Contractor's policies, practices and systems. The corrective action plan must also include timelines for corrective actions related to all issues or discrepancies identified. The annual report must include the findings and corrective action plan and must be submitted to AHCCCS for review and approval. AHCCCS will verify that the required audit has been completed and the approved corrective action plan is in place and being followed as part of Operational Reviews.

Health Information Exchange: The Contractor is required to contract with Health Information Network of Arizona (HINAz) or its successor, as a data user.

65. ENCOUNTER DATA REPORTING

Complete, accurate and timely reporting of encounter data is crucial to the success of the AHCCCS program. AHCCCS uses encounter data to set Fee-For-Service and capitation rates, determine reconciliation amounts, determine disproportionate share payments to hospitals, and to determine compliance with performance standards. The Contractor shall submit encounter data to AHCCCS for all services for which the Contractor incurred a financial liability and claims for services eligible for processing by the Contractor where no financial

liability was incurred including services provided during prior period coverage. This requirement is a condition of the CMS grant award [42 CFR 438.242(b)(1)][42 CFR 455.1 (a)(2)].

New Contractors must successfully exchange encounter data for all applicable form types with AHCCCS no later than 120 days after the start of the contract or be subject to possible corrective actions.

Effective January 1, 2014, subcontractors will directly submit encounters to AHCCCS.

Encounter Submissions: Encounters must be submitted in the format prescribed by AHCCCS. Encounter data must be provided to AHCCCS as outlined in the HIPAA Transaction Companion Guides, Trading Partner Agreements and the AHCCCS Encounter Manual, including, but not limited to, inclusion of data to identify the physician who delivers services to patients per Section 1903(m)(2)(A)(xi)) of the Social Security Act.

Professional, Institutional and Dental Encounters not involving services eligible for Federal Drug Rebate processing should be received by AHCCCS no later than 240 days after the end of the month in which the service was rendered, or the effective date of the enrollment with the Contractor, whichever date is later.

Covered outpatient drugs dispensed to individuals eligible for medical assistance who are enrolled with the Contractor shall be subject to the same rebate requirements as the State is subject under Section 1927 of the Social Security Act; the State shall collect such rebates from manufacturers. (Section 1903(m)(2)(A)(xiii) of the Social Security Act and SMD letter 10-006) To ensure AHCCCS compliance with this requirement, pharmacy related encounter data and other encounters involving services eligible for Federal Drug Rebate processing must be provided to AHCCCS no later than 30 days after the end of the quarter in which the pharmaceutical item was dispensed. The Contractor must report information on the total number of units of each dosage form and strength and package size by National Drug Code of each covered outpatient drug dispensed (other than covered outpatient drugs that under subsection (j)(1) of Section 1927 of the Social Security Act [42 USCS § 1396r-8] are not subject to the requirements of that section) and such other data as required by AHCCCS (Section1903(m)(2)(A)(xiii) of the Social Security Act and SMD letter 10-006).

The Contractor shall prepare, review, verify, certify, and submit, encounters for consideration to AHCCCS. Upon submission, the Contractor must provide attestation that the services listed were actually rendered.

The Contractor may be assessed sanctions for noncompliance with encounter submission completeness, accuracy and timeliness requirements.

Encounter Reporting: The Contractor must produce reports for the purposes of tracking, trending, reporting process improvement and monitoring submissions and revisions of encounters. The Contractor will submit these reports to AHCCCS as required per the AHCCCS Encounter Manual or as directed by AHCCCS and as further specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

On a monthly basis AHCCCS will produce encounter reconciliation files containing the prior 18 months of approved, voided, plan-denied, pended and AHCCCS-denied encounters received and processed by AHCCCS. These files must be utilized to compare the encounter financial data reported with plan claims data, and to compare submitted encounters to processed claims to validate completeness of encounter submissions.

Encounter Supporting Data Files: AHCCCS provides the Contractor with periodic (no less than twice monthly) full replacement files containing provider and medical coding information as stored in PMMIS. These files should be used by the Contractor to ensure accurate Encounter Reporting. Refer to the AHCCCS Encounter Manual for further information regarding the content and layouts of these files.

Encounter Corrections: The Contractor is required to monitor and resolve pended encounters and encounters denied by AHCCCS.

The Contractor is further required to submit replacement or voided encounters in the event that claims are subsequently corrected following the initial encounter submission. This includes corrections as a result of inaccuracies identified by fraud and abuse audits or investigations conducted by AHCCCS or the Contractor. The Contractor must void encounters for claims that are recouped in full. For recoupments that result in a reduced claim value or adjustments that result in an increased claim value, replacement encounters must be submitted. Refer to the AHCCCS Encounter Manual for instructions regarding the submission of corrected, replaced or voided encounters.

Encounter Performance Standards: AHCCCS has established encounter performance standards as detailed in the AHCCCS Encounter Manual. All encounters including approved, pended, denied and voided encounters, impact completeness, accuracy and timeliness rates. Rates below the established standards (pended encounters that have pended for more than 120 days for example), or poor encounter performance overall, may result in Corrective Action Plans and/or sanctions.

Encounter Validation Studies: Per CMS requirements, AHCCCS will conduct encounter validation studies of the Contractor's encounter submissions. These studies may result in sanctions of the Contractor and/or require a corrective action plan for noncompliance with related encounter submission requirements.

The purpose of encounter validation studies is to compare recorded utilization information from a medical record or other source with the Contractor's submitted encounter data. Any and all covered services may be validated as part of these studies. The criteria used in encounter validation studies may include timeliness, correctness and omission of encounters. Refer to the AHCCCS Data Validation Technical Document for further information.

AHCCCS may revise study methodology, timelines and sanction amounts based on agency review or as a result of consultations with CMS. The Contractor will be notified in writing of any significant change in study methodology.

66. ENROLLMENT AND CAPITATION TRANSACTION UPDATES

AHCCCS produces daily enrollment transaction updates identifying new members and changes to existing members' demographic, eligibility and enrollment data as outlined in the HIPAA Transaction Companion Guides, Trading Partner Agreements, and the AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines available on the AHCCCS website. These files shall be utilized by the Contractor to update its member records on a timely and consistent basis. The daily enrollment transaction update, that is run immediately prior to the monthly enrollment and capitation transaction, is referred to as the "last daily" and will contain all rate code changes made for the prospective month, as well as any new enrollments and disenrollments as of the first of the prospective month.

On a monthly basis AHCCCS provides the Contractor with the Rate Code Summary electronic file as outlined in the AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines, available on the AHCCCS website, which summarizes the capitation activity for the processing cycle.

The enrollment and capitation transaction updates distributed monthly are generally produced two days before the end of every month. The update will identify the total active population for the Contractor as of the first day of the next month. These updates contain the information used by AHCCCS to produce the monthly capitation payment for the next month. The Contractor must reconcile the member files (including the member's Medicare status, TPL information, etc.) with the AHCCCS monthly update. After reconciling the monthly update information, the Contractor will work to resolve any discrepancies and record the results of the reconciliation. Results of the reconciliation will be made available to AHCCCS upon request. After completion of the reconciliation the Contractor will resume posting daily updates beginning with the last two days of the month. The last two daily updates are different from the regular daily updates in that they pay and/or recoup capitation for the next month. If the Contractor detects an error through the monthly update process, the Contractor shall notify AHCCCS, Information Services Division.

INTEGRATED RBHA

AHCCCS also produces a daily Manual Payment Transaction as outlined in the AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines, available on the AHCCCS website, which identifies enrollment or disenrollment activity that was not included on the daily enrollment transaction update due to internal edits. The Contractor shall use the Manual Payment Transaction in addition to the daily enrollment transaction update to update its member records.

A weekly capitation transaction as outlined in the HIPAA Transaction Companion Guides, and Trading Partner Agreements, will be produced to provide the Contractor with member-level capitation payment information. This file will show changes to the prospective capitation payments, as sent in the monthly file, resulting from enrollment changes that occur after the monthly file is produced. This file will also identify mass adjustments to and/or manual capitation payments that occurred at AHCCCS after the monthly file is produced.

On a daily and monthly basis AHCCCS provides the Contractor with the Rate Code Summary electronic file as outlined in the AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines, available on the AHCCCS website, which summarizes the capitation activity for the processing cycle.

67. PERIODIC REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Under the terms and conditions of its CMS grant award, AHCCCS requires periodic reports, encounter data and other information from the Contractor. The submission of late, inaccurate, or otherwise incomplete reports shall constitute failure to report subject to the penalty provisions described in Section D, Paragraph 72, Sanctions.

Standards applied for determining adequacy of required reports are as follows [42 CFR 438.242(b)(2)]:

a. Timeliness*:* Reports or other required data shall be received on or before scheduled due dates.
b. Accuracy*:* Reports or other required data shall be prepared in strict conformity with appropriate authoritative sources and/or AHCCCS defined standards.
c. Completeness*:* All required information shall be fully disclosed in a manner that is both responsive and pertinent to report intent with no material omissions.

The Contractor shall comply with all reporting requirements contained in this contract. AHCCCS requirements regarding reports, report content and frequency of submission of reports are subject to change at any time during the term of the contract. The Contractor shall comply with all changes specified by AHCCCS. The Contractor shall be responsible for continued reporting beyond the term of the contract.

In addition to its own reporting requirements, the Contractor is also solely responsible under this contract for all subcontractor and provider reporting requirements as stated within this document as well as all other documents incorporated by reference. In cases where the Contractor receives reports directly from subcontractors, the Contractor shall be responsible for analyzing the information, verifying it is accurate (resolving discrepancies, if needed) and developing a summary report, if appropriate, prior to submitting the required information to AHCCCS. The Contractor shall monitor subcontractors, taking corrective action if needed, to ensure required reports are accurate, complete and submitted on time. The Contractor is responsible for submitting to AHCCCS during the term of this contract the periodic reports listed and described in detail in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor shall notify AHCCCS of problems in the fee schedule, make recommendations to AHCCCS to change the fee schedule, and provide AHCCCS with information about providers' costs.

Annually as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables, the Contractor shall provide a Rate Study with current provider cost data, financial reports, and any other relevant documentation to support recommendations for updating the fee schedule for behavioral health services. AHCCCS will use this information as necessary to update the rates. AHCCCS has approval authority for the fee schedule.

68. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

AHCCCS may, at any time during the term of this contract, request financial or other information from the Contractor. Responses shall fully disclose all financial or other information requested. Information may be designated as confidential but may not be withheld from AHCCCS as proprietary. Information designated as confidential may not be disclosed by AHCCCS without the prior written consent of the Contractor except as required by law. Upon receipt of such requests for information from AHCCCS, the Contractor shall provide complete information to AHCCCS as requested no later than 20 days after the receipt of the request unless otherwise specified in the request itself.

If the Contractor believes the requested information is confidential and may not be disclosed to third parties, the Contractor shall provide a detailed legal analysis to AHCCCS, within the timeframe designated by AHCCCS, setting forth the specific reasons why the information is confidential and describing the specific harm or injury that would result from disclosure. In the event that AHCCCS withholds information from a third party as a result of the Contractor's statement, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the nondisclosure, including but not limited to legal fees and costs.

69. DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

Upon request, the Contractor shall disseminate information prepared by AHCCCS or the Federal government to its members and all costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All advertisements, publications and printed materials that are produced by the Contractor and refer to covered services shall state that such services are funded under contract with AHCCCS.

70. OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL READINESS REVIEWS

AHCCCS will conduct an Operational and Financial Readiness Review of the Contractor and will, subject to the availability of resources, provide technical assistance as appropriate. The Readiness Review will be conducted prior to the start of business. The purpose of a Readiness Review is to assess the Contractor’s operational readiness and its ability to provide covered services to members at the start of the contract year. The Contractor will be permitted to commence operations only if the Readiness Review factors are met to AHCCCS' satisfaction.

71. MONITORING AND OPERATIONAL REVIEWS

The Contractor shall comply with all reporting requirements contained in this Contract and AHCCCS policy. In accordance with CMS requirements, AHCCCS has in effect procedures for monitoring the Contractors’ operations to ensure program compliance and identify best practices, including, but not limited to, evaluation of submitted deliverables, ad hoc reporting, and periodic focused and operational reviews.

These monitoring procedures will include, but are not limited to, operations related to the following:

a. Member enrollment and disenrollment;
b. Processing grievances and appeals;
c. Violations subject to intermediate sanctions, as set for in Subpart I of 42 CFR 438;
d. Violations of the conditions for receiving federal financial participation, as set forth in Subpart J of 42 CFR 438; and
e. All other provisions of the contract, as appropriate. [42 CFR 438.66(a)]

Operational Reviews: In accordance with CMS requirements [42 CFR 434.6(a)(5)] and Arizona Administrative Code [Title 9, A.A.C. Chapter 22 Article 5], AHCCCS, or an independent agent, will conduct periodic Operational Reviews to ensure program compliance and identify best practices [42 CFR 438.204].

The reviews will identify and make recommendations for areas of improvement, monitor the Contractor's progress towards implementing mandated programs or operational enhancements, and provide the Contractor with technical assistance when necessary. The type and duration of the review will be solely at the discretion of AHCCCS.

Except in cases where advance notice is not possible or advance notice may render the review less useful, AHCCCS will give the Contractor at least three weeks advance notice of the date of the scheduled Operational Review. AHCCCS reserves the right to conduct reviews without notice to monitor contractual requirements and performance as needed. AHCCCS may conduct a review without notice in the event the Contractor undergoes a reorganization or makes changes in three or more key staff positions within a 12-month period, or to investigate complaints received by AHCCCS. The Contractor shall comply with all other medical audit provisions as required by AHCCCS.

In preparation for the reviews, the Contractor shall cooperate with AHCCCS by forwarding in advance policies, procedures, job descriptions, contracts, records, logs and other material upon request. Documents not requested in advance shall be made available during the course of the review. Contractor personnel shall be available at all times during review activities. The Contractor shall provide an appropriate private workspace and internet access.

The Contractor will be furnished a copy of the draft Operational Review report and given an opportunity to comment on any review findings prior to AHCCCS issuing the final report. The Contractor must develop corrective action plans based on these recommendations. The corrective action plans and modifications to the corrective action plans must be approved by AHCCCS. Unannounced follow-up reviews may be conducted at any time after the initial Operational Review to determine the Contractor's progress in implementing recommendations and achieving compliance.

The Contractor shall not distribute or otherwise make available the Operational Review Tool, draft Operational Review Report or final report to other Contractors.

72. SANCTIONS

In accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations, AHCCCS rules A.A.C. R9-22-606, ACOM Policy 408 and the terms of this contract, AHCCCS may impose sanctions for failure to comply with any provision of this contract. Written notice will be provided to the Contractor specifying the sanction to be imposed, the grounds for such sanction and either the length of suspension or the amount of capitation to be withheld. The Contractor may dispute the decision to impose a sanction in accordance with the process outlined in A.A.C. 9-34-401 et seq.

Cure Notice Process: AHCCCS may provide a written cure notice to the Contractor regarding the details of the non-compliance. If a notice to cure is provided to the Contractor, the cure notice will specify the period of time during which the Contractor must bring its performance back into compliance with contract requirements. If, at the end of the specified time period, the Contractor has complied with the cure notice requirements, AHCCCS will not impose a sanction.

AHCCCS may impose sanctions including but not limited to:

a. Civil monetary penalties.
b. Appointment of temporary management for a Contractor as provided in 42 CFR 438.706 and A.R.S. §36-2903 (M).
c. Granting members the right to terminate enrollment without cause and notifying the affected members of their right to disenroll [42 CFR 438.702(a)(3)].
d. Suspension of all new enrollments, including auto assignments after the effective date of the sanction.
e. Suspension of payment for recipients enrolled after the effective date of the sanction until CMS or AHCCCS is satisfied that the reason for imposition of the sanction no longer exists and is not likely to recur.
f. Additional sanctions allowed under statute or regulation that address areas of noncompliance.

Refer to ACOM Policy 408 for details.

73. BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND RECOVERY PLAN

The Contractor shall develop a Business Continuity and Recovery Plan as detailed in ACOM Policy 104, to deal with unexpected events that may affect its ability to adequately serve members. All staff shall be trained on, and familiar with, the Plan. This Plan shall, at a minimum, include planning and training for:

a. Electronic/telephonic failure at the Contractor's main place of business
b. Complete loss of use of the main site and satellite offices out of State
c. Loss of primary computer system/records
d. Communication between the Contractor and AHCCCS in the event of a business disruption
e. Periodic Testing (at least annually)

The Business Continuity and Recovery Plan shall be updated annually. The Contractor shall submit a summary of the Plan to AHCCCS as specified in Attachment F3, Contractor Chart of Deliverables.

The Contractor shall ensure subcontractors prepare adequate business continuity and recovery plans and that the subcontractors review their plans annually, updating them as needed. The subcontractor plans shall, at a minimum, address the areas listed above as they apply to the subcontractors.

74. MEDICARE REQUIREMENTS

Medicare Coordination for Dual Eligible Members

Background Information: In an effort to improve care coordination for SMI dual eligible members, the Contractor will require the Integrated RBHA to be a Medicare Advantage Dual Eligible Special Needs Plan (D-SNP). The Contractor will require the Integrated RBHA to be the sole organization that manages the provision of Medicare benefits to SMI dual eligible members enrolled with the Integrated RBHA and may not delegate or subcontract with another entity except as specified below in the *Medicare Structure* section. The Contractor is required to ensure that the Integrated RBHA meets all Medicare Advantage requirements to remain in compliance and continue operating as a D-SNP in order to provide Medicare services to eligible individuals. See ACOM Policy 107 for Contractors that currently have contracts, or will be pursuing contracts, with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) to operate as a Medicare Advantage Dual Eligible Special Needs Plan (D-SNP).

Medicare Structure: The Contractor may allow the Integrated RBHA to delegate or subcontract the managed care functions with another entity for the provision of Medicare benefits when that entity is also responsible for performing those functions for the Contractor's Medicaid line of business. In addition, the Integrated RBHA must establish an easily identifiable brand that is recognized by SMI dual eligible members and providers as an integrated service delivery health plan for both Medicare and Medicaid services.

State Contracting with D-SNPs: Per CMS guidelines, all D-SNPs are required to have an agreement with the State Medicaid Agency to operate as a D-SNP. The Contractor will require the Integrated RBHA to sign into a *Medicare Advantage D SNP Health Plan Agreement* with AHCCCS to fulfill this requirement. This agreement will outline specific D-SNP responsibilities related to care coordination, data sharing, and eligibility verification.

Responsibilities: The Contractor is required to work with AHCCCS to improve the system for dual eligibles which may include, but is not limited to:

a. Participating in work groups
b. Department sponsored marketing, outreach, and education
c. Communication with CMS

Data Sharing and Coordination for All Dual Eligible Members: The Contractor is required to use all data, including Medicare A, B, and D data, in developing and implementing care coordination models. See Section D, Paragraph 24, Medical Management for care coordination requirements.

INTEGRATED RBHA

Alignment Efforts: Dual eligible members may be assigned to a Medicaid plan based on their Medicare D-SNP enrollment. Aligning Medicare and Medicaid plans ensures a more coordinated process for members and providers. AHCCCS will continue to pursue policies and practices which improve the system for dual eligible members including, but not limited to:

- On an ongoing basis, aligning Medicaid enrollment with Medicare;
- Working with community stakeholders for outreach and education;
- Conducting state sponsored outreach and education;
- Requiring plan outreach and education.

For individuals with SMI in the Integrated RBHA, the Contractor shall ensure the Integrated RBHA provides seamless conversion enrollment of newly Medicare eligible individuals who are currently enrolled with the Contractor for Medicaid only, into the Contractor's companion D-SNP, pending CMS approval. This directive is based on CMS guidance provided in the Medicare Managed Care Manual, Chapter 2, Section 40.1.4 and will include individuals who have aged-in to Medicare as well as those qualified for Medicare upon the completion of the 24 month waiting period due to a disability. AHCCCS will hold the D-SNP Plan responsible for sending a proposal to participate in seamless conversion by January 1, 2015.

75. PENDING LEGISLATION / OTHER ISSUES

The following constitute pending items that may be resolved after the issuance of this contract. Any program changes due to the resolution of the issues will be reflected in future amendments to the contract. Capitation rates may also be adjusted to reflect the financial impact of program changes. The items in this paragraph are subject to change and should not be considered all-inclusive.

Federal and State Legislation: AHCCCS and its Contractors are subject to legislative mandates that may result in changes to the program. AHCCCS will either amend the contract or incorporate changes in policies incorporated in the contract by reference.

Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act: In February 2009, as part of the Federal stimulus package, Congress enacted the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH). The legislation included a number of provisions designed to encourage the adoption and use of health information technology including Electronic Health Records (EHRs) and the development of a Health Information Exchange (HIE) infrastructure. The underlying rationale for the Act is the belief that the adoption on a nationwide basis would reduce total spending on health care by diminishing the number of inappropriate tests and procedures, reducing paperwork and administrative overhead, and decreasing the number of adverse events resulting from medical errors.

The HITECH Act includes provisions designed to encourage the adoption and use of health information technology including Electronic Health Records (EHRs), E-Prescribing and the development of a Health

Information Exchange (HIE) infrastructure. AHCCCS and its Contractors support these new evolving technologies, designed to create efficiencies and improve effectiveness of care resulting in improved patient satisfaction with the health care experience, the provision of optimal care outcomes and cost efficiencies.

To further the integration of technology based solutions and the meaningful use of electronic health records within provider offices, AHCCCS anticipates increasing opportunities for providers and Contractors to utilize technological functions for processes that are necessary to meet Medicaid requirements. Expanding the adoption may reduce total spending on health care by diminishing the number of inappropriate tests and procedures, reducing paperwork and administrative overhead, and decreasing the number of adverse events resulting from medical errors. The Contractor will actively participate in offering information and providing provider support and education to further expand provider adoption and use of health information technology. It is AHCCCS' expectation that the Contractor review operational processes to reduce provider hassle factors by implementing technological solutions for those providers utilizing electronic health records and to incentivize providers to implement and meaningfully use health information technology as a standard of doing business with the AHCCCS program. AHCCCS also anticipates establishing minimum standards, goals and requirements related to operational areas where improved efficiencies or effectiveness could be achieved. AHCCCS anticipates expanding utilization of health information technology as it relates to health care management and Contractor deliverables in the following, but not limited to, areas:

- Access to care
- Care coordination
- Pharmacy, including but not limited to polypharmacy
- Evidence based care
- Disease management
- EPSDT services
- Coordination with community services
- Referral management
- Discharge planning
- Performance measures
- Performance improvement projects
- Medical record review
- Quality of care review processes
- Quality improvement
- Claims review
- Prior authorization
- Claims

ICD-10 Readiness: In 2009 the Federal government published the final regulation that adopted the ICD-10 code sets as HIPAA standards (45 CFR 162.1002). As HIPAA covered entities, State Medicaid programs must comply with use of the ICD-10 code sets by the deadline established by CMS. The compliance date published in the final rule is October 1, 2013. However, in October 2012, the ICD-10 compliance date was amended through a correction of final rule (originally published in September 2012), delaying the effective date to October 1, 2014. In 2014, the compliance effective date was further delayed to October 1, 2015. However, AHCCCS is not amending its requirement that the Contractor be ready to implement ICD-10 effective October 1, 2014. The Contractor shall meet all AHCCCS deadlines for communication, testing, and implementation planning with AHCCCS and providers. Failure to meet deadlines may result in regulatory action.

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act: The Contractor shall comply with the applicable sections of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) including, but not limited to, the Health Insurer Fee and including those provisions as adopted by AHCCCS in the Arizona State Plan. The Contractor shall provide services to Medicaid eligible individuals who will be covered by the Medicaid restoration and expansion

starting January 1, 2014. Additionally, there will be modifications to the populations currently subject to mandatory and optional (nominal) copayments, copayment amounts, and services for which copays are required. Implementation of these provisions is anticipated to begin in early 2014.

Greater Arizona Integrated Services for Individuals with Serious Mental Illness: Pursuant to A.R.S. §36-2901 et seq, AHCCCS and Arizona Department of Health Services will continue to design and implement an integrated physical and behavioral health care delivery system for eligible adults with SMI outside of Maricopa County.

Integrated Behavioral Health Services for Dual Eligible Members: As part of Arizona's Medicaid Reform Plan, AHCCCS is reviewing continued opportunities to further integrate behavioral and physical health care services for individuals with Medicare and AHCCCS. AHCCCS is working with the Arizona Department of Health Services/Division of Behavioral Health and anticipates the integration of behavioral health services for dual eligible members to be provided by Acute Care Contractors beginning October 1, 2015.

Hospital Presumptive Eligibility: As required under the Affordable Care Act, AHCCCS has established standards for the State's Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE) program in accordance with federal requirements. Qualified hospitals that elect to participate in the HPE Program will implement a process consistent with AHCCCS standards which determines applicants presumptively eligible for AHCCCS acute care covered services. Persons determined presumptively eligible who have not submitted a full application to AHCCCS will qualify for acute care services from the date the hospital determines the individual to be presumptively eligible through the last day of the month following the month in which the determination of presumptive eligibility was made by the qualified hospital. For persons who apply for presumptive eligibility and who also submit a full application to AHCCCS, coverage of acute care services will begin on the date that the hospital determines the individual to be presumptively eligible and will continue through the date that AHCCCS issues a determination on that application. All persons determined presumptively eligible for AHCCCS will be enrolled with AHCCCS Fee-For-Service for the duration of the HPE eligibility period. If a member made eligible via HPE is subsequently determined eligible for AHCCCS via the full application process, Prior Period Coverage for the member will also be covered by AHCCCS Fee-For-Service, and the member will be enrolled with the Contractor only on a prospective basis. AHCCCS is awaiting Federal approval of its HPE State Plan Amendment and policy and will share more information on the HPE program when it becomes available.

Zip Code Alignment: Effective on or about March 1, 2015, AHCCCS will move zip codes 85530 and 85536 from the GSA which includes Graham County to the GSA which includes Gila County. This change is being implemented to keep zip code assignment consistent between AHCCCS lines of business. As part of the Greater AZ Integrated RBHAs effective October 1, 2015, this move is occurring to align tribal members from a single tribe into a single RBHA when, today, the tribe currently spans multiple GSAs, and thus tribal members are managed by multiple RBHAs.

76. PAYMENT REFORM

Payment reform is a cornerstone of AHCCCS' strategy to bend the upward trajectory of health care costs. AHCCCS is implementing initiatives to leverage the managed care model toward value based health care systems where members' experience and population health are improved, per-capita health care cost is limited to the rate of general inflation through aligned incentives with managed care organization and provider partners, and there is a commitment to continuous quality improvement and learning. The Contractor shall participate in payment reform efforts.

Payment Reform– Shared Savings: The purpose of a shared savings initiative is to encourage Contractor activity in the area of quality improvement by aligning the incentives of the Contractor and provider through

shared savings payment arrangements. The Contractor shall submit a plan in CYE 15 regarding value-based purchasing for the Integrated RBHA beginning in contract year three.

Payment Reform - E-Prescribing: E-Prescribing is an effective tool to improve members' health outcomes and reduce costs as delineated in ACOM Policy 321. Benefits afforded by the electronic transmission of prescription-related information include, but are not limited to: reduced medication errors, reductions of drug and allergy interactions and therapeutic duplication, and increased prescription accuracy. The Contractor shall require that the Integrated RBHA increase its E-Prescribing rate of original prescriptions by 20%, as compared to a baseline identified by AHCCCS for the Contractor from encounter data processed during a span of multiple months to be determined based on encounter completeness. The Contractor shall submit an Executive Summary describing the Integrated RBHA's strategies to achieve the increase in E-Prescribing including whether or not payment incentives/disincentives will be utilized, within two months from the notification of the baseline.

The Prescription Origin Code and Fill Number (Original or Refill Dispensing) must be submitted on all pharmacy encounter records, as outlined in the AHCCCS NCPDP Post Adjudicated History Transaction Companion Guide, in order for AHCCCS to measure the Contractor's success.

[END OF SECTION D1]

SECTION E: CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION OF CONTRACT

The Contractor shall not advertise or publish information for commercial benefit concerning this contract without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

2. APPLICABLE LAW

Arizona Law - The law of Arizona applies to this contract including, where applicable, the Uniform Commercial Code, as adopted in the State of Arizona.

Implied Contract Terms - Each provision of law and any terms required by law to be in this contract are a part of this contract as if fully stated in it.

3. ARBITRATION

The parties to this contract agree to resolve all disputes arising out of or relating to this contract through arbitration, after exhausting applicable administrative review, to the extent required by A.R.S. §12-1518 except as may be required by other applicable statutes.

4. ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION

The Contractor shall not assign any rights nor delegate all of the duties under this contract. Delegation of less than all of the duties of this contract must conform to the requirements of Section D, Subcontracts.

5. RESERVED

6. AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS

The Contractor shall comply with all provisions specified in applicable A.R.S. §35-214 and §35-215 and AHCCCS rules and policies and procedures relating to the audit of the Contractor's records and the inspection of the Contractor's facilities. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with AHCCCS staff and allow them reasonable access to the Contractor's staff, subcontractors, members, and records [42 CFR 438.6(g)].

At any time during the term of this contract, and five (5) years thereafter unless a longer time is otherwise required by law, the Contractor's or any subcontractor's books and records shall be subject to audit by AHCCCS and, where applicable, the Federal government, to the extent that the books and records relate to the performance of the contract or subcontracts [42 CFR 438.242(b)(3)].

AHCCCS, or its duly authorized agents, and the Federal government may evaluate through on-site inspection or other means, the quality, appropriateness and timeliness of services performed under this contract.

7. AUTHORITY

This contract is issued under the authority of the Contracting Officer who signed this contract. Changes to the contract, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials, directed by an unauthorized state employee or made unilaterally by the Contractor are violations of the contract and of applicable law. Such changes, including unauthorized written contract amendments, shall be void and without effect, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim under this contract based on those changes.

8. CHANGES

AHCCCS may at any time, by written notice to the Contractor, make changes within the general scope of this contract. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, the Contractor may assert its right to an adjustment in compensation paid under this contract. The Contractor must assert its right to such adjustment within 30 days from the date of receipt of the change notice. Any dispute or disagreement caused by such notice shall constitute a dispute within the meaning of Section E, Disputes, and be administered accordingly.

When AHCCCS issues an amendment to modify the contract, the provisions of such amendment will be deemed to have been accepted 30 days after the date of mailing by AHCCCS, even if the amendment has not been signed by the Contractor, unless within that time the Contractor notifies AHCCCS in writing that it refuses to sign the amendment. If the Contractor provides such notification, AHCCCS will initiate termination proceedings.

9. CHOICE OF FORUM

The parties agree that jurisdiction over any action arising out of or relating to this contract shall be brought or filed in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the State of Arizona.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (regarding education programs and activities); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (regarding education programs and activities), and the Americans with Disabilities Act; EEO provisions; Copeland Anti-Kickback Act; Davis-Bacon Act; Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement; Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act; Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment. The Contractor shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

The Contractor shall safeguard confidential information in accordance with Federal and State laws and regulations, including but not limited to, 42 CFR 431, Subpart F, A.R.S. §36-107, §36-2903 (for Acute), §36-2932 (for ALTCS), §41-1959 and §46-135, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (Public Law 107-191 Statutes 1936), 45 CFR parts 160 and 164, and AHCCCS Rules.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures and controls that are acceptable to AHCCCS for the purpose of assuring that no information contained in its records or obtained from AHCCCS or others carrying out its functions under the contract shall be used or disclosed by its agents, officers or employees, except as required to efficiently perform duties under the contract. Except as required or permitted by law, the Contractor also agrees that any information pertaining to individual persons shall not be divulged other than to employees or officers of the Contractor as needed for the performance of duties under the contract, unless otherwise agreed to, in writing, by AHCCCS.

The Contractor shall not, without prior written approval from AHCCCS, either during or after the performance of the services required by this contract, use, other than for such performance, or disclose to any person other than AHCCCS personnel with a need to know, any information, data, material, or exhibits created, developed, produced, or otherwise obtained during the course of the work required by this contract. This nondisclosure requirement shall also pertain to any information contained in reports, documents, or other records furnished to the Contractor by AHCCCS.

12. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Contractor shall not undertake any work that represents a potential conflict of interest, or which is not in the best interest of AHCCCS or the State without prior written approval by AHCCCS. The Contractor shall fully and completely disclose any situation that may present a conflict of interest. If the Contractor is now performing or elects to perform during the term of this contract any services for any AHCCCS health plan, provider or Contractor or an entity owning or controlling same, the Contractor shall disclose this relationship prior to accepting any assignment involving such party.

13. CONTINUATION OF PERFORMANCE THROUGH TERMINATION

The Contractor shall continue to perform, in accordance with the requirements of the contract, up to the date of termination and as directed in the termination notice.

14. RESERVED

15. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION AND AMENDMENT

No Parol Evidence - This contract is intended by the parties as a final and complete expression of their agreement. No course of prior dealings between the parties and no usage of the trade shall supplement or explain any term used in this contract.

No Waiver - Either party's failure to insist on strict performance of any term or condition of the contract shall not be deemed a waiver of that term or condition even if the party accepting or acquiescing in the non-conforming performance knows of the nature of the performance and fails to object to it.

Written Contract Amendments - The contract shall be modified only through a written contract amendment within the scope of the contract signed by the procurement officer on behalf of the State and signed by a duly authorized representative of the Contractor.

16. COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

AHCCCS may award other contracts for additional work related to this contract and Contractor shall fully cooperate with such other contractors and AHCCCS employees or designated agents. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other Contractor or by AHCCCS employees.

17. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee. For violation of this warranty, AHCCCS shall have the right to annul this contract without liability.

18. DATA CERTIFICATION

The Contractor shall certify that financial and encounter data submitted to AHCCCS is complete, accurate and truthful. Certification of financial and encounter data must be submitted concurrently with the data. Certification may be provided by the Contractor's CEO, CFO or an individual who is delegated authority to sign for, and who reports directly to the CEO, or CFO [42 CFR 438.604 et seq.].

19. DISPUTES

Contract claims and disputes shall be adjudicated in accordance with State Law, AHCCCS Rules and this contract.

Except as provided by 9 A.A.C. Chapter 22, Article 6, the exclusive manner for the Contractor to assert any dispute against AHCCCS shall be in accordance with the process outlined in 9 A.A.C. Chapter 34 and A.R.S. §36-2932. All disputes except as provided under 9 A.A.C. Chapter 22, Article 6 shall be filed in writing and

be received by AHCCCS no later than 60 days from the date of the disputed notice. All disputes shall state the factual and legal basis for the dispute. Pending the final resolution of any disputes involving this contract, the Contractor shall proceed with performance of this contract in accordance with AHCCCS' instructions, unless AHCCCS specifically, in writing, requests termination or a temporary suspension of performance.

20. E-VERIFY REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with A.R.S §41-4401, the Contractor warrants compliance with all Federal immigration laws and regulations relating to employees and warrants its compliance with Section A.R.S. §23-214, Subsection A.

21. EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this contract shall be the Offer and Acceptance date referenced on page 1 of this contract.

22. FEDERAL IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and local immigration laws and regulations relating to the immigration status of their employees during the term of the contract. Further, the Contractor shall flow down this requirement to all subcontractors utilized during the term of the contract. The State shall retain the right to perform random audits of Contractor and subcontractor records or to inspect papers of any employee thereof to ensure compliance. Should the State determine that the Contractor and/or any subcontractors be found noncompliant, the State may pursue all remedies allowed by law, including, but not limited to; suspension of work, termination of the contract for default and suspension and/or debarment of the Contractor.

23. GRATUITIES

AHCCCS may, by written notice to the Contractor, immediately terminate this contract if it determines that employment or a gratuity was offered or made by the Contractor or a representative of the Contractor to any officer or employee of the State for the purpose of influencing the outcome of the procurement or securing the contract, an amendment to the contract, or favorable treatment concerning the contract, including the making of any determination or decision about contract performance. AHCCCS, in addition to any other rights or remedies, shall be entitled to recover exemplary damages in the amount of three times the value of the gratuity offered by the Contractor.

24. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

This solicitation and all attachments and amendments, the Contractor's proposal, best and final offer accepted by AHCCCS, and any approved subcontracts are hereby incorporated by reference into the contract.

25. RESERVED

26. RESERVED

27. RESERVED

28. IRS W9 FORM

In order to receive payment under any resulting contract, the Contractor shall have a current IRS W9 Form on file with the State of Arizona.

29. LOBBYING

No funds paid to the Contractor by AHCCCS, or interest earned thereon, shall be used for the purpose of influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal or State agency, a member of the United States Congress or State Legislature, an officer or employee of a member of the United States Congress or State Legislature in connection with awarding of any Federal or State contract, the making of any

Federal or State grant, the making of any Federal or State loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal or State contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The Contractor shall disclose if any funds paid to the Contractor by AHCCCS have been used or will be used to influence the persons and entities indicated above and will assist AHCCCS in making such disclosures to CMS.

30. NO GUARANTEED QUANTITIES
AHCCCS does not guarantee the Contractor any minimum or maximum quantity of services or goods to be provided under this contract.

31. NON-DISCRIMINATION
In accordance with A.R.S. §41-1461 et seq. and Executive Order 2009-09, the Contractor shall provide equal employment opportunities for all persons, regardless of race, color, religion, creed, sex, age, national origin, disability or political affiliation. The Contractor shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

32. NON-EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES
The rights and the remedies of AHCCCS under this contract are not exclusive.

33. OFF-SHORE PERFORMANCE OF WORK PROHIBITED
Any services that are described in the specifications or scope of work that directly serve the State of Arizona or its clients and involve access to secure or sensitive data or personal client data shall be performed within the defined territories of the United States. Unless specifically stated otherwise in the specifications, this paragraph does not apply to indirect or "overhead" services, redundant back-up services or services that are incidental to the performance of the contract. This provision applies to work performed by subcontractors at all tiers.

34. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE
The parties to this contract shall be bound by all terms and conditions contained herein. For interpreting such terms and conditions the following sources shall have precedence in descending order: The Constitution and laws of the United States and applicable Federal regulations; the terms of the CMS 1115 waiver for the State of Arizona; the Constitution and laws of Arizona, and applicable State Rules; the terms of this contract which consists of the RFP, the proposal of the successful Offeror, and any Best and Final Offer including any attachments, executed amendments and modifications; and AHCCCS policies and procedures.

35. OWNERSHIP OF INFORMATION AND DATA
Materials, reports and other deliverables created under this contract are the sole property of AHCCCS. The Contractor is not entitled to any rights to those materials and may not transfer any rights to anyone else. Except as necessary to carry out the requirements of this contract, as otherwise allowed under this contract, or as required by law, the Contractor shall not use or release data, information or materials, reports, or deliverables derived from that data or information without the prior written consent of AHCCCS. Data, information and reports collected or prepared by the Contractor in the course of performing its duties and obligations under this contract shall not be used by the Contractor for any independent project of the Contractor or publicized by the Contractor without the prior written permission of AHCCCS. Subject to applicable state and Federal laws and regulations, AHCCCS shall have full and complete rights to reproduce, duplicate, disclose and otherwise use all such information.

At the termination of the contract, the Contractor shall make available all such data to AHCCCS within 30 days following termination of the contract or such longer period as approved by AHCCCS, Office of the Director. For purposes of this subsection, the term "data" shall not include member medical records.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, if any copyrightable or patentable material is developed by the Contractor in the course of performance of this contract, the Federal government, AHCCCS and the State of Arizona shall have a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use,

and to authorize others to use, the work for state or Federal government purposes. The Contractor shall additionally be subject to the applicable provisions of 45 CFR Part 74.

36. RESERVED

37. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES
The Contractor under this contract is an independent Contractor. Neither party to this contract shall be deemed to be the employee or agent of the other party to the contract.

38. RIGHT OF OFFSET
AHCCCS shall be entitled to offset against any sums due the Contractor any expenses or costs incurred by AHCCCS or damages assessed by AHCCCS concerning the Contractor's non-conforming performance or failure to perform the contract, including but not limited to expenses, costs and damages.

39. RIGHT TO ASSURANCE
If AHCCCS, in good faith, has reason to believe that the Contractor does not intend to perform or is unable to continue to perform this contract, the procurement officer may demand in writing that the Contractor give a written assurance of intent to perform. The demand shall be sent to the Contractor by certified mail, return receipt required. Failure by the Contractor to provide written assurance within the number of days specified in the demand may, at the State's option, be the basis for terminating the contract.

40. RIGHT TO INSPECT PLANT OR PLACE OF BUSINESS
AHCCCS may, at reasonable times, inspect the part of the plant or place of business of the Contractor or subcontractor that is related to the performance of this contract, in accordance with A.R.S. §41-2547.

41. RESERVED

42. SEVERABILITY
The provisions of this contract are severable. Any term or condition deemed illegal or invalid shall not affect any other term or condition of the contract.

43. SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT
The Contractor shall not employ, consult, subcontract or enter into any agreement for Title XIX services with any person or entity who is debarred, suspended or otherwise excluded from Federal procurement activity or from participating in non-procurement activities under regulations issued under Executive Order 12549 [42 CFR 438.610(a)(b)] or under guidelines implementing Executive Order 12549. This prohibition extends to any entity which employs, consults, subcontracts with or otherwise reimburses for services any person substantially involved in the management of another entity which is debarred, suspended or otherwise excluded from Federal procurement activity. The Contractor is obligated to screen all employees and contractors to determine whether any of them have been excluded from participation in Federal health care programs. The Contractor can search the HHS-OIG website by the names of any individuals. The database can be accessed at http://www.oig.hhs.gov/fraud/exclusions.asp.

The Contractor shall not retain as a director, officer, partner or owner of 5% or more of the Contractor entity, any person, or affiliate of such a person, who is debarred, suspended or otherwise excluded from Federal procurement activity.

AHCCCS may, by written notice to the Contractor, immediately terminate this contract if it determines that the Contractor has been debarred, suspended or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity.

44. TEMPORARY MANAGEMENT/OPERATION OF A CONTRACTOR AND TERMINATION

Temporary Management/Operation by AHCCCS: Pursuant to the Medicaid Managed Care Regulations, 42 CFR 438.700 et seq. and State Law A.R.S. §36-2903, AHCCCS is authorized to impose temporary management for a Contractor under certain conditions. Under Federal law, temporary management may be imposed if AHCCCS determines that there is continued egregious behavior by the Contractor, including but not limited to the following: substantial failure to provide medically necessary services the Contractor is required to provide; imposition on enrollees premiums or charges that exceed those permitted by AHCCCS, discrimination among enrollees on the basis of health status or need for health care services; misrepresentation or falsification of information to AHCCCS or CMS; misrepresentation or falsification of information furnished to an enrollee or provider; distribution of marketing materials that have not been approved by AHCCCS or that are false or misleading; or behavior contrary to any requirements of Sections 1903(m) or 1932 of the Social Security Act. Temporary management may also be imposed if AHCCCS determines that there is substantial risk to enrollees' health or that temporary management is necessary to ensure the health of enrollees while the Contractor is correcting the deficiencies noted above or until there is an orderly transition or reorganization of the Contractor. Under Federal law, temporary management is mandatory if AHCCCS determines that the Contractor has repeatedly failed to meet substantive requirements in Sections 1903(m) or 1932 of the Social Security Act. In these situations, AHCCCS shall not delay imposition of temporary management to provide a hearing before imposing this sanction.

State law A.R.S. §36-2903 authorizes AHCCCS to operate a Contractor as specified in this contract. In addition to the bases specified in 42 CFR 438.700 et seq., AHCCCS may directly operate the Contractor if, in the judgment of AHCCCS, the Contractor's performance is in material breach of the contract or the Contractor is insolvent. Under these circumstances, AHCCCS may directly operate the Contractor to assure delivery of care to members enrolled with the Contractor until cure by the Contractor of its breach, by demonstrated financial solvency or until the successful transition of those members to other Contractors. Prior to operation of the Contractor by AHCCCS pursuant to state statute, the Contractor shall have the opportunity for a hearing. If AHCCCS d etermines that emergency action is required, operation of the Contractor may take place prior to hearing. Operation by AHCCCS shall occur only as long as it is necessary to assure delivery of uninterrupted care to members, to accomplish orderly transition of those members to other Contractors, or until the Contractor reorganizes or otherwise corrects contract performance failure. If AHCCCS undertakes direct operation of the Contractor, AHCCCS, through designees appointed by the Director, shall be vested with full and exclusive power of management and control of the Contractor as necessary to ensure the uninterrupted care to persons and accomplish the orderly transition of persons to a new or existing Contractor, or until the Contractor corrects the contract performance failure to the satisfaction of AHCCCS. AHCCCS shall have the power to employ any necessary assistants, to execute any instrument in the name of the Contractor, to commence, defend and conduct in its name any action or proceeding in which the Contractor may be a party; such powers shall only apply with respect to activities occurring after AHCCCS undertakes direct operation of the Contractor in connection with this Section.

All reasonable expenses of AHCCCS related to the direct operation of the Contractor, including attorney fees, cost of preliminary or other audits of the Contractor and expenses related to the management of any office or other assets of the Contractor, shall be paid by the Contractor or withheld from payment due from AHCCCS to the Contractor.

Termination: AHCCCS reserves the right to terminate this contract in whole or in part due to the failure of the Contractor to comply with any term or condition of the contract and as authorized by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 and 42 CFR 438.708. If the Contractor is providing services under more than one contract with AHCCCS, AHCCCS may deem unsatisfactory performance under one contract to be cause to require the Contractor to provide assurance of performance under any and all other contracts. In such situations, AHCCCS reserves the right to seek remedies under both actual and anticipatory breaches of contract if adequate assurance of performance is not received. The Contracting Officer shall mail written notice of the termination and the reason(s) for it to the Contractor by certified mail, return receipt requested. Pursuant to

the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 and 42 CFR 438.708, AHCCCS shall provide the Contractor with a pre-termination hearing before termination of the contract.

Upon termination, all documents, data, and reports prepared by the Contractor under the contract shall become the property of and be delivered to AHCCCS on demand.

AHCCCS may, upon termination of this contract, procure on terms and in the manner that it deems appropriate, materials or services to replace those under this contract. The Contractor shall be liable for any excess costs incurred by AHCCCS in re-procuring the materials or services.

45. TERM OF CONTRACT AND OPTION TO RENEW

The initial term of this contract shall be one year, with annual options to extend. The contract cycle is October 1 through September 30 with an annual October 1 renewal. The terms and conditions of any such contract extension shall remain the same as the original contract, as amended. Any contract extension shall be through contract amendment [42 CFR 438.610(c)(3)], and shall be at the sole option of AHCCCS.

When the Contracting Officer issues an amendment to extend the contract, the provisions of such extension will be deemed to have been accepted 30 days after the date of mailing by the Contracting Officer, unless a different time period is specified by AHCCCS, even if the extension amendment has not been signed by the Contractor, unless within that time the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer in writing that it refuses to sign the extension amendment. If the Contractor provides such notification, the Contracting Officer will initiate contract termination proceedings.

46. TERMINATION - AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

Funds are not presently available for performance under this contract beyond the current fiscal year. No legal liability on the part of AHCCCS for any payment may arise under this contract until funds are made available for performance of this contract.

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated by Contractor, if, for any reason, there are not sufficient appropriated and available monies for the purpose of maintaining this Agreement. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall have no further obligation to AHCCCS.

47. TERMINATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST

AHCCCS may cancel this contract without penalty or further obligation if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of AHCCCS is, or becomes at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee of, or a consultant to, any other party to this contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract. The cancellation shall be effective when the Contractor receives written notice of the cancellation unless the notice specifies a later time.

If the Contractor is a political subdivision of the State, it may also cancel this contract as provided by A.R.S. §38-511.

48. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

AHCCCS reserves the right to terminate the contract in whole or in part at any time for the convenience of the State without penalty or recourse. The Contracting Officer shall give written notice by certified mail, of the termination at least 90 days before the effective date of the termination. Upon receipt of written notice, the Contractor shall stop all work, as directed in the notice, notify all subcontractors of the effective date of the termination and minimize all further costs to the State. In the event of termination under this paragraph, all documents, data and reports prepared by the Contractor under the contract shall become the property of and be delivered to AHCCCS. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for work in progress, work completed and materials accepted before the effective date of the termination.

49. THIRD PARTY ANTITRUST VIOLATIONS
The Contractor assigns to the State any claim for overcharges resulting from antitrust violations to the extent that those violations concern materials or services supplied by third parties to the Contractor toward fulfillment of this contract.

50. TYPE OF CONTRACT
Fixed-Price, stated as capitated per member per month, except as otherwise provided.

51. WARRANTY OF SERVICES
The Contractor warrants that all services provided under this contract will conform to the requirements stated herein. AHCCCS' acceptance of services provided by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligations under this warranty. In addition to its other remedies, AHCCCS may, at the Contractor's expense, require prompt correction of any services failing to meet the Contractor's warranty herein. Services corrected by the Contractor shall be subject to all of the provisions of this contract in the manner and to the same extent as the services originally furnished.

[END OF SECTION E]

SECTION F. ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT F1. ENROLLEE GRIEVANCE SYSTEM STANDARDS

The Contractor shall have a written policy delineating its Grievance System which shall be in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws, regulations and policies, including, but not limited to 42 CFR Part 438 Subpart F. The Contractor shall furnish Grievance System information to enrollees no later than 12 days after the Contractor receives notice of the enrollment and annually thereafter. The Contractor shall also provide this information to all providers and subcontractors at the time of contract. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide written notification of any significant change in this policy at least 30 days before the intended effective date of the change.

The written information provided to enrollees describing the Grievance System including the grievance process, the appeals process, enrollee rights, the grievance system requirements and timeframes, shall be in each prevalent non-English language occurring within the Contractor's service area and in an easily understood language and format. Written documents, including but not limited to, the Notice of Action, the Notice of Extension of Notice of Action, the Notice of Appeal Resolution and Notice of Extension for Resolution, shall contain information in the prevalent non-English language(s), prominently displayed in large bold print on the first page of the document, advising the enrollee that the written document is available in the prevalent non-English language(s) and in alternative formats along with an explanation of how enrollees may obtain this written information in the prevalent non-English language(s) and alternative formats. However, if prior to issuing a document in English, the Contractor receives information orally or in writing that the enrollee has a limited English proficiency in a prevalent non-English language, the Contractor shall translate the document in the applicable prevalent non-English language before providing it to the enrollee. The Contractor shall also inform enrollees that oral interpretation services are available in any language.

For additional information regarding the enrollee Notice of Action process, the Contractor should refer to ACOM Policy 414 and 42 CFR Part 438. **Failure to comply with any of these provisions may result in an imposition of sanctions.**

At a minimum, the Contractor's Grievance System Standards and Policy shall specify:

1. That the Contractor shall maintain records of all grievances, appeals and requests for hearing.

2. That the Contractor has a mechanism for tracking receipt, acknowledgement, investigation and resolution of grievances, appeals and requests for hearing within the required timeframes.

3. Information explaining the grievance, appeal, and fair hearing procedures and timeframes. This information shall include a description of the circumstances when there is a right to a hearing, the method for obtaining a hearing, the requirements which govern representation at the hearing, the right to file grievance and appeals and the requirements and timeframes for filing a grievance, appeal, or request for hearing.

4. The availability of assistance in the filing process and the Contractor's toll-free numbers that an enrollee can use to file a grievance or appeal by phone.

5. That the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of each grievance and appeal. For grievances, the Contractor is not required to acknowledge receipt of the Grievance in writing, however, if the enrollee requests written acknowledgement, the acknowledgement must be made within five business days of

receipt of the request. For Appeals, the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of standard appeals in writing within five business days of receipt and within one business day of receipt of expedited appeals.

6. That the Contractor shall permit both oral and written appeals and grievances and that oral inquiries appealing an action are treated as appeals.

7. The definition of action [42 CFR 438.400(b)] and that an enrollee, or their designated representative, may file an appeal of an action taken by the Contractor. Actions include:

    a. Denial or limited authorization of a requested service, including the type or level of service;
    b. Reduction, suspension, or termination of a previously authorized service;
    c. Denial, in whole or in part, of payment for a service;
    d. Failure to provide services in a timely manner, as defined by the State;
    e. Failure to act within the timeframes provided in 42 CFR 438.408(b) required for standard and expedited resolution of appeals and standard disposition of grievances; or
    f. Denial of a rural enrollee's request to obtain services outside the Contractor's network under 42 CFR 438.52(b)(2)(ii), when the Contractor is the only Contractor in the rural area.

8. The definition of appeal as the request for review of an action, as defined above [42 CFR 438.400(b)].

9. That the Contractor shall ensure that individuals who make decisions regarding grievances and appeals are individuals not involved in any previous level of review or decision making and that individuals who make decisions regarding: 1) appeals of denials based on lack of medical necessity, 2) a grievance regarding denial of expedited resolution of an appeal or 3) grievances or appeals involving clinical issues are health care professionals as defined in 42 CFR 438.2 with the appropriate clinical expertise in treating the enrollee's condition or disease.

9. The definition of grievance as a member's expression of dissatisfaction with any aspect of their care, other than the appeal of actions. There are no time limits for filing an enrollee grievance.

10. That an enrollee must file a grievance with the Contractor and that the enrollee is not permitted to file a grievance directly with AHCCCS.

11. That the Contractor must resolve each grievance within 10 business days of receipt, absent extraordinary circumstances. However, no grievances shall exceed 90 days for resolution. Contractor decisions on enrollee grievances cannot be appealed.

12. That the Contractor responds in writing, if an enrollee requests a written explanation of the resolution, and the response must be mailed within 10 business days of resolution of the grievance.

13. That an enrollee shall be given 60 days from the date of the Contractor's Notice of Action to file an appeal.

14. Information explaining that a provider acting on behalf of an enrollee and with the enrollee's written consent, may file an appeal.

15. That the Contractor include, as parties to the appeal, the enrollee, the enrollee's legal representative, or the legal representative of a deceased enrollee's estate.

16. That the Contractor must ensure that punitive action is not taken against a provider who either requests an expedited resolution or supports an enrollee's appeal.

17. The resolution timeframes for standard appeals and expedited appeals may be extended up to 14 days if the enrollee requests the extension or if the Contractor establishes a need for additional information and that the delay is in the enrollee's interest.

18. That if the Contractor extends the timeframe for resolution of an appeal when not requested by the enrollee, the Contractor shall provide the enrollee with written notice of the reason for the delay.

19. The definition of a service authorization request as an enrollee's request for the provision of a service [42 CFR 431.201].

20. The definition of a standard authorization request. For standard authorization decisions, the Contractor must provide a Notice of Action to the enrollee as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires, but not later than 14 days following the receipt of the authorization request with a possible extension of up to 14 days if the enrollee or provider requests an extension or if the Contractor establishes a need for additional information and delay is in the enrollee's best interest [42 CFR 438.210(d)(1)]. The Notice of Action must comply with the advance notice requirements when there is a termination or reduction of a previously authorized service OR when there is a denial of an authorization request and the physician asserts that the requested service/treatment is a necessary continuation of a previously authorized service.

21. The definition of an expedited authorization request. For expedited authorization decisions, the Contractor must provide a Notice of Action to the enrollee as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires, but not later than three business days following the receipt of the authorization request with a possible extension of up to 14 days if the enrollee or provider requests an extension or if the Contractor establishes a need for additional information and delay is in the enrollee's interest [42 CFR 438.210(d)(2)].

22. That the Notice of Action for a service authorization decision not made within the standard or expedited timeframes, whichever is applicable, will be made on the date that the timeframes expire. If the Contractor extends the timeframe to make a standard or expedited authorization decision, the Contractor must give the enrollee written notice of the reason to extend the timeframe and inform the enrollee of the right to file a grievance if the enrollee disagrees with the decision. The Contractor must issue and carry out its decision as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires and no later than the date the extension expires.

23. That the Contractor shall notify the requesting provider of the decision to deny or reduce a service authorization request. The notice to the provider must be written.

24. That the Contractor shall mail a Notice of Action: 1) at least 10 days before the date of a termination, suspension or reduction of previously authorized AHCCCS services, except as provided in (a)-(e) below; 2) at least five days before the date of action in the case of suspected fraud; 3) at the time of any action affecting the claim when there has been a denial of payment for a service, in whole or in part; 4) within 14 days from receipt of a standard service authorization request and within three business days from receipt of an expedited service authorization request, unless an extension is in effect. For service authorization decisions, the Contractor shall also ensure that the Notice of Action provides the enrollee with advance notice and the right to request continued benefits for all terminations and reductions of a previously authorized service and for denials when the physician asserts that the requested service/treatment which has been denied is a necessary continuation of a previously authorized service. As described below, the Contractor may elect to mail a Notice of Action no later than the date of action when:

a. The Contractor receives notification of the death of an enrollee
b. The enrollee signs a written statement requesting service termination or gives information requiring termination or reduction of services (which indicates understanding that the termination or reduction will be the result of supplying that information)
c. The enrollee is admitted to an institution where he is ineligible for further services
d. The enrollee's address is unknown and mail directed to the enrollee has no forwarding address
e. The enrollee has been accepted for Medicaid in another local jurisdiction

25. That the Notice of Action must explain: 1) the action the Contractor has taken or intends to take, 2) the reasons for the action, 3) the enrollee's right to file an appeal with the Contractor, 4) the procedures for exercising these rights, 5) circumstances when expedited resolution is available and how to request it and 6) the enrollee's right to receive continued benefits pending resolution of the appeal, how to request continued benefits and the circumstances under which the enrollee may be required to pay for the cost of these services. The Notice of Action shall comply with ACOM Policy 414.

26. The definition of a standard appeal and that the Contractor shall resolve standard appeals no later than 30 days from the date of receipt of the appeal unless an extension is in effect. If a Notice of Appeal Resolution is not completed when the timeframe expires, the member's appeal shall be considered to be denied by the Contractor, and the member can file a request for hearing.

27. The definition of an expedited appeal and that the Contractor shall resolve all expedited appeals no later than three business days from the date the Contractor receives the appeal (unless an extension is in effect) where the Contractor determines (for a request from the enrollee), or the provider (in making the request on the enrollee's behalf indicates) that the standard resolution timeframe could seriously jeopardize the enrollee's life or health or ability to attain, maintain or regain maximum function. The Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to provide oral notice to an enrollee regarding an expedited resolution appeal. If a Notice of Appeal Resolution is not completed when the timeframe expires, the member's appeal shall be considered to be denied by the Contractor, and the member can file a request for hearing.

28. That if the Contractor denies a request for expedited resolution, it must transfer the appeal to the 30-day timeframe for a standard appeal. The Contractor must make reasonable efforts to give the enrollee prompt oral notice and follow-up within two days with a written notice of the denial of expedited resolution.

29. That benefits shall continue until a hearing decision is rendered if: 1) the enrollee files an appeal before the later of a) 10 days from the mailing of the Notice of Action or b) the intended date of the Contractor's action, 2) a) the appeal involves the termination, suspension, or reduction of a previously authorized course of treatment or b) the appeal involves a denial and the physician asserts that the requested service/treatment is a necessary continuation of a previously authorized service, 3) the services were ordered by an authorized provider and 4) the enrollee requests a continuation of benefits.

    For purposes of this paragraph, benefits shall be continued based on the authorization which was in place prior to the denial, termination, reduction, or suspension which has been appealed.

30. That the Contractor continues extended benefits originally provided to the enrollee until any of the following occurs: 1) the enrollee withdraws the appeal, 2) the enrollee has not specifically requested continued benefits pending a hearing decision within 10 days of the Contractor mailing of the appeal resolution notice, or 3) AHCCCS issues a state fair hearing decision adverse to the enrollee.

31. That for appeals, the Contractor provides the enrollee a reasonable opportunity to present evidence and allegations of fact or law in person and in writing and that the Contractor informs the enrollee of the limited time available in cases involving expedited resolution.

32. That for appeals, the Contractor provides the enrollee and his representative the opportunity before and during the appeals process to examine the enrollee's case file including medical records and other documents considered during the appeals process.

33. That the Contractor shall provide written Notice of Appeal Resolution to the enrollee and the enrollee's representative or the representative of the deceased enrollee's estate which must contain: 1) the results of the resolution process, including the legal citations or authorities supporting the determination, and the date it was completed, and 2) for appeals not resolved wholly in favor of enrollees: a) the enrollee's right to request a State fair hearing (including the requirement that the enrollee must file the request for a hearing in writing) no later than 30 days after the date the enrollee receives the Contractor's notice of appeal resolution and how to do so, b) the right to receive continued benefits pending the hearing and how to request continuation of benefits and c) information explaining that the enrollee may be held liable for the cost of benefits if the hearing decision upholds the Contractor.

34. That if the enrollee files a request for hearing the Contractor must ensure that the case file and all supporting documentation is received by the AHCCCS Office of Administrative Legal Services (OALS) as specified by OALS. The file provided by the Contractor must contain a cover letter that includes:

    a. Enrollee's name
    b. Enrollee's AHCCCS I.D. number
    c. Enrollee's address
    d. Enrollee's phone number (if applicable)
    e. Date of receipt of the appeal
    f. Summary of the Contractor's actions undertaken to resolve the appeal and summary of the appeal resolution

35. The following material shall be included in the file sent by the Contractor:

    a. The Enrollee's written request for hearing
    b. Copies of the entire appeal file which includes all supporting documentation including pertinent findings and medical records
    c. The Contractor's Notice of Appeal Resolution
    d. Other information relevant to the resolution of the appeal

36. That if the Contractor or the State fair hearing decision reverses a decision to deny, limit or delay services not furnished during the appeal or the pendency of the hearing process, the Contractor shall authorize or provide the services promptly and as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires irrespective of whether the Contractor contests the decision.

37. That if the Contractor or State fair hearing decision reverses a decision to deny authorization of services and the disputed services were received pending appeal, the Contractor shall pay for those services, as specified in policy and/or regulation.

38. That if the Contractor or the Director's Decision reverses a decision to deny, limit, or delay authorization of services, and the member received the disputed services while the appeal was pending, the Contractor shall process a claim for payment from the provider in a manner consistent with the Contractor's or Director's Decision and applicable statutes, Rules, policies, and contract terms. The provider shall have 90 days from the date of the reversed decision to submit a clean claim to the Contractor for payment. For all claims submitted as a result of a reversed decision, the Contractor is prohibited from denying claims

for un-timeliness if they are submitted within the 90 day timeframe. The Contractor is also prohibited from denying claims submitted as a result of a reversed decision because the member failed to request continuation of services during the appeals/hearing process: a member's failure to request continuation of services during the appeals/hearing process is not a valid basis to deny the claim.

39. That if the Contractor or State fair hearing decision upholds a decision to deny authorization of services and the disputed services were received pending appeal, the Contractor may recover the cost of those services from the enrollee.

[END OF ATTACHMENT F1]

ATTACHMENT F2. PROVIDER CLAIM DISPUTE STANDARDS

The Contractor shall have in place a written claim dispute policy for its subcontractors and non-contracted providers. The policy shall be in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws, regulations and policies. **Failure to comply with any of these provisions may result in the imposition of sanctions.**

All provider claim disputes for which requests for hearing are filed shall be adjudicated through the ADHS hearing process. The ADHS hearing process shall be used for resolution of all provider claim disputes filed against the RBHAs and Integrated RBHA subcontractors. The ADHS Hearing Decision shall afford the parties the opportunity of filing a Petition for Rehearing with the AHCCCS Administration to obtain a Final Administrative Decision.

The claim dispute policy shall include the following provisions:

1. That the Provider Claim Dispute Policy shall be provided to all subcontractors at the time of contract. For providers without a contract, the claim dispute policy may be mailed with a remittance advice, provided the remittance is sent within 45 days of receipt of a claim.

2. That the Provider Claim Dispute Policy must specify that all claim disputes challenging claim payments, denials or recoupments must be filed in writing with the Contractor no later than 12 months from the date of service, 12 months after the date of eligibility posting or within 60 days after the payment, denial or recoupment of a timely claim submission, whichever is later.

3. That specific individuals are appointed with authority to require corrective action and with requisite experience to administer the claim dispute process.

4. That the Contractor shall develop and maintain a tracking log for all claim disputes containing sufficient information to identify the Complainant, date of receipt, nature of the claim dispute, resolution of the claim dispute and the date of resolution.

5. That claim disputes are acknowledged in writing and within five business days of receipt.

6. Claim disputes are thoroughly investigated using the applicable statutory, regulatory, contractual and policy provisions, ensuring that relevant facts are obtained from all parties.

7. All documentation received by the Contractor during the claim dispute process is dated upon receipt.

8. Claim disputes are filed in a secure, designated area and are retained for five years following the Contractor's decision, the ADHS Hearing, or AHCCCS Final Decision, whichever is applicable, judicial appeal or close of the claim dispute, whichever is later, unless otherwise provided by law.

9. A copy of the Contractor's Notice of Decision "Decision" shall be mailed to all parties no later than 30 days after the provider files a claim dispute with the Contractor, unless the provider and Contractor agree to a longer period. The Decision must include and describe in detail, the following:

    a. The nature of the claim dispute.
    b. The specific factual and legal basis for the dispute, including but not limited to, an explanation of the specific facts that pertain to the claim dispute, the identification of the member name, pertinent dates of service, dates and specific reasons for Contractor denial/payment of the claim, and whether or not the provider is a contracted provider.
    c. The reasons supporting the Contractor Decision, including an explanation of: 1) how the Contractor applies the relevant and specific facts in the case to the relevant laws to support

the Contractor's decision and 2) the applicable statutes, rules, contractual provisions, policies, and procedures, if applicable. Reference to general legal authorities alone is not acceptable.

d. The Provider's right to request a hearing through the ADHS hearing process by filing a written request to the Contractor no later than 30 days after the date the provider receives the Decision.
e. If the claim dispute is overturned, in full or in part, the requirement that the Contractor shall reprocess and pay the claim(s) in a manner consistent with the decision, with interest, within 15 business days of the date of the Decision.

10. If the provider files a written request for hearing, the Contractor must ensure that, no later than five business days from the date of receipt of the provider's written hearing request, it has a file with all supporting documentation. The file must contain a cover letter that includes:

    a. The provider's name
    b. The provider's address
    c. The member's name and AHCCCS Identification Number
    d. The provider's phone number (if applicable)
    e. The date that the claim dispute was received by the Contractor
    f. A summary of the actions undertaken by the Contractor to resolve the claim dispute and basis for the determination

If the Contractor has upheld a claim dispute and a request for hearing is subsequently filed by the provider, the Contractor must review the matter at the time the request for hearing is received to determine why the request for hearing was filed, promptly take appropriate action to resolve the matter, and document such information in the file.

11. The Contractor must ensure that its hearing file includes but not be limited to:

    a. The written request for hearing filed by the provider
    b. Copies of the entire file which includes pertinent records; and the Decision
    c. Other information relevant to the Decision

12. If the Contractor's determination regarding a claim dispute is reversed, in full or in part, through the hearing process or Rehearing/Review process, the Contractor shall reprocess and pay the claim(s) in a manner consistent with the ADHS Hearing Decision, or the AHCCCS Final Decision, as applicable, along with any applicable interest within 15 business days of the date of the ADHS Hearing Decision or AHCCCS Final Decision.

13. If the provider files a written Request or Petition for Rehearing or Review, the Contractor must ensure that all supporting documentation is received by the AHCCCS Office of Administrative Legal Services (OALS), no later than five business days from the date the Contractor receives the provider's written request for rehearing or review. The file sent by the Contractor must contain a cover letter that includes:

    g. The provider's name
    h. The provider's address
    i. The member's name and AHCCCS Identification Number
    j. The provider's phone number (if applicable)
    k. The date that the claim dispute was received by the Contractor
    l. A summary of the actions undertaken by the Contractor to resolve the claim dispute and basis for the determination

If the Contractor or the State fair hearing decision reverses a decision to deny, limit or delay services not furnished during the claim dispute or the pendency of the hearing process, the Contractor shall authorize or provide the services promptly and as expeditiously as the enrollee's health condition requires irrespective of whether the Contractor contests the decision.

[END OF ATTACHMENT F2]

ATTACHMENT F3. CONTRACTOR CHART OF DELIVERABLES

The following table is a summary of the periodic reporting requirements for the Contractor and is subject to change at any time during the term of the contract. The table is presented for convenience only and should not be construed to limit the Contractor's responsibilities in any manner. Content for all deliverables is subject to review. AHCCCS may assess sanctions if it is determined that late, inaccurate or incomplete data is submitted.

The deliverables listed below are due by 5:00 PM on the due date indicated, if the due date falls on a weekend or a State Holiday the due date is 5:00 PM on the next business day.

If a Contractor is in compliance with the contractual standards on the deliverables below marked with an asterisk (*), for a period of three consecutive months, the Contractor may request to submit data on a quarterly basis. However, if the Contractor is non-compliant with any standard on the deliverable or AHCCCS has concerns during the reporting quarter, the Contractor must immediately begin to submit on a monthly basis until three consecutive months of compliance are achieved.

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DBF TPL UNIT	Ad Hoc	Third Party Liability Reporting	Within 10 days of discovery	Section D	Paragraph 58	AHCCCS Technical Interface Guidelines	AHCCCS TPL Administrator	FTP server with email notification
DHCM BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	Annually	Crisis Services Policy	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 10	N/A	DHCM Behavioral Health Administrator	FTP Server with email notification
DHCM BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	Monthly	Out of State Placements	The first working day of each month	Section D	Paragraph 11	N/A	DHCM Behavioral Health Administrator	FTP Server with email notification
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Actions Reported to the NPDB or a Regulatory Board	Within one business day	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Adverse Action Reporting (Including Limitations and Terminations)	Within one business day	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Advise of Significant Incidents/Accidents Including Abuse, Neglect and Unexpected Death	Within 1 day of awareness	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Communication of Adverse Action to Provider	Within one business day	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Credentialing and Re-credentialing Denials	Within 1 business day	Section D	Paragraph 62	AMPM 950	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	HCAC and OPPC	Upon identification by Contractor	Section D	Paragraph 23; Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 900; AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Pediatric Immunization Audit	As requested by AHCCCS	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Performance Improvement Project Final	Refer to AMPM	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Physician Incentives: Contractor-Selected and/or Developed Pay for Performance Initiative	Prior Approval Required	Section D	Paragraph 42	N/A	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Ad Hoc	Physician Incentives: Contractual Arrangements with Substantial Financial Risk	45 days prior to implementation of the contract	Section D	Paragraph 42	N/A	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Annual Case Review of Behavioral Health Services to Members	Suspended	Section D	Paragraph 23	N/A	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Dental Plan	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	EPSDT Annual Plan	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Maternity Care Plan	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Performance Improvement Project Baseline	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Performance Improvement Project Re-Measurement	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Annually	Quality Assessment/Performance Improvement Plan and Evaluation	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Monthly	Monthly Pregnancy Termination	The last day of the month following the pregnancy termination	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Monthly	Sterilization Reporting	30 days after the end of the month	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	Secure email to CQM@azahccs.gov and CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	Behavioral Health Utilization & Timeframes for CMDP & DDD Members	45 Days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 33	N/A	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	Credentialing Quarterly Report	45 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	EPSDT Improvement and Adult Quarterly Monitoring Report	30 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	QM Quarterly Report	60 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 23	AMPM Chapter 900	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM CLINICAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annual Report of Number of Pregnant Women who are HIV/AIDS Positive	30 days after the reporting periods of: [10/1 through 3/31] & [4/1 through 9/30]	Section D	Paragraph 10	AMPM Chapter 400	DHCM Clinical Quality Management Unit	FTP server with email notification to CQM Administrator
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Ad Hoc	Corporate Compliance: CMS Compliance Issues Related to HIPAA Transaction and Code Set Complaints or Sanction	Immediately upon discovery	Section D	Paragraph 62	N/A	DHCM Encounter Administrator	Email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Ad Hoc	Medical Records or Supporting Documentation	As specified in the requesting letter	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Data Validation User Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Annually	AHCCCS Security Rule Compliance Report	June 1st	Section D	Paragraph 64	ACOM Policy 108	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Monthly	Corrected Pended Encounter Data	Monthly, according to established schedule	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Encounter Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Monthly	New Day Encounter	Monthly, according to established schedule	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Encounter Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Quarterly	Encounter Submission and Tracking	45 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Encounter Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Quarterly	Plan Overrides	45 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Encounter Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM DATA ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH	Quarterly	Plan Voids	45 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 65	AHCCCS Encounter Manual	DHCM Encounter Administrator	FTP server
DHCM FINANCE	Ad Hoc	ADHS/DBHS Financial Reporting Guide	Upon Change	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM FINANCE	Ad Hoc	ADHS/DBHS Health Insurer Fee: No fee due (if Annual Reporting Does Not Apply)	September 30th of each fee year	Section D	Paragraph 53	ACOM Policy 320	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Ad Hoc	Subcontractor Cost Allocation Plan	Prior approval required	Section D	Paragraph 43	N/A	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Ad Hoc	Subcontractor Management Fees Adjustments	Prior approval required	Section D	Paragraph 43	N/A	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Ad Hoc	Subcontractor RBHA Equity Transaction Package which will include ADHS/DBHS Analysis of request and copy of approval letter. (Detailed Analysis included)	Within 10 business days of approval/denial	Section D	Paragraph 49	N/A	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Administrative Expenditure Plan	August 15 of contract year	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Annual RBHA Checklist	155 days after end of the contract year being reported	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Annual Summaries of Tribal Subcontractor Administrative Revenue and Expenditures	155 days after end of fiscal year being reported	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS BHS Fee-For-Service Rate Study	July 1st	Section D	Paragraph 67	N/A	DHCM Reimbursement Manager	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Draft Annual Financial Reporting Package with Annual Reconciliation to Draft Audit	120 days following the end of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Final Annual Financial Reporting Package with Annual Reconciliation to Draft Audit	155 days following the end of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Health Insurer Fee Liability Reporting Template	September 30th of each fee year	Section D	Paragraph 53	ACOM Policy 320	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Health Insurer Fee: Report of Health Insurance Provider Information	September 30th of each fee year	Section D	Paragraph 53	ACOM Policy 320	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	Subcontractor Annual Summary of Profit/Risk Corridor Analysis Report	12 months after FY ending 09/30	Section D	Paragraph 53	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	Subcontractor Draft Annual Financial Reporting Package with Annual Reconciliation to Draft Audit	120 days following the end of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 50	AHCCCS Financial Reporting Guide For Acute Care Contractors	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Annually	Subcontractor Final Annual Financial Reporting Package with Annual Reconciliation to Final Audit	155 days following the end of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 50	AHCCCS Financial Reporting Guide For Acute Care Contractors	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM FINANCE	Monthly	Subcontractor Integrated RBHA Monthly Financial Reporting Package	30 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 67	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS ADHS Fiscal & Grants Operations Reports for Title XIX and Title XXI Revenues and Expenditures Report. Current and Prior AY only	90 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS Capitation Reporting	60 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 53	N/A	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS Cost Avoidance/Recovery Report	45 days after the reporting quarter. (Oct - Dec: Due Feb 14) (Jan – March: Due May 15) (Apr – June: Due August 14) (July – Sept: Due Nov 14)	Section D	Paragraph 58	AHCCCS Program Integrity Reporting Guide	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS Financial Comparison of Revenue vs Encounter Valuation Report (Formerly known as Encounter Evaluation Report) in excel format	155 days following the end of the quarter	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS RBHA Financial Summary Report (includes Balance Sheet, Year-to-Date Statement of Activities/Medical Expense Ratio and Ratio Analysis Comparison Report)	On or before the 75th day following the end of the quarter (85th day following the end fo the 4th quarter)	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS RBHA Review Checklist for Each RBHA	On or before the 75th day following the end of the quarter (85th day following the end fo the 4th quarter)	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	ADHS/DBHS Single Summary of Verification of Receipt of Paid Services	15 days after the end of the quarter that follows the reporting quarter. (Oct-Dec: Due April 15)(Jan-March: Due July 15)(April-June: Due Oct 15)(July – Sept: Due Jan 15)	Section D	Paragraph 50	ACOM Policy 424	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	Subcontractor Premium Tax Reporting	March 15th, June 15th, September 15th , December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 67	ACOM Policy 304	DHCM Finance Program Monitor	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	Subcontractor Subcontractor Financial Statements (Includes Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Assets, Statement of Cash Flows, Incurred But Not Reported Claims, Financial Statement Footnote Disclosure, Financial Ratio Analysis Comparison, Profit/Risk Corridor Analysis and E-9 Form FQHC/RHC)	On or before the 75th day following the end of the quarter (85th day following the end fo the 4th quarter) E-9 Form FQHC/RHC due upon receipt	Section D	Paragraph 50	N/A	DHCM Program Compliance Auditor	FTP server with email notification
DHCM FINANCE	Quarterly	Subcontractor Summary RBHA Equity Transactions	60 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 49	N/A	DHCM Finance Manager	FTP server with email notification
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Annually	HIV Specialty Provider List	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Annually	MM Plan, Evaluation and Work Plan	December 15th	Section D	Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	Quarterly Inpatient Hospital Showing	15 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Quarterly	Transplant Report	15 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Semi-Annually	Restrictions Report	April 15 and October 15	Section D	Paragraph 24	N/A	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification
DHCM MEDICAL MANAGEMENT	Semi-Annually	Super-Utilizer Coordination Summary	January 15 and July 15	Section D	Paragraph 24	AMPM Chapter 1000	DHCM Medical Management Unit	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Administrative Services Subcontractor Non-Compliance Reporting	Within 30 days of discovery	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Administrative Services Subcontractor Operational Reviews - Summary and Analysis	February 1st (CYE 2014 and at a minimum, at least every 3 years thereafter)	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Administrative Services Subcontractor Operational Reviews - Tool	30 days prior to notification to the ADHS subcontractor	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Administrative Services Subcontracts	60 days prior to the beginning date of the subcontract	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Administrative Services Subcontracts - Request For Proposals (RFPs)	When formally issued to the public	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	AHCCCS Required Survey Results	45 days after the completion	Section D	Paragraph 19	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Final Survey Tool	90 days prior to the intended start	Section D	Paragraph 19	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Independent Audits of Claims Payment/Health Information Systems	Upon request by AHCCCS	Section D	Paragraph 38	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Key Position Change	Within 7 days of learning of resignation	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Material Change to Operations	60 days prior to expected implementation of the change	Section D	Paragraph 44	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Material Change to Provider Network	60 days prior to expected implementation of the change	Section D	Paragraph 27	ACOM Policy 416	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Member Information Materials	30 days prior to release	Section D	Paragraph 18	ACOM Policy 404	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Non-AHCCCS Required Survey Notification and Results	Notification: 15 days prior to conducting the survey. Results: 45 days after the completion	Section D	Paragraph 19	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Notification of Moving Functions Out of State	60 days prior to proposed change	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	System Change Plan	Six months prior to expected implementation	Section D	Paragraph 64	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Ad Hoc	Unexpected Change to Provider Network	Within 1 business day	Section D	Paragraph 29	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	ADHS/DBHS Organization Chart with Key Staff Positions	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Administrative Services Subcontractor Evaluation Report	Within 90 days of the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 37	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Annual Website Certification	45 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 18	ACOM Policy 404	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Attestation of Title XIX and Title XXI Policies with Policy List	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 17	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Business Continuity and Recovery Plan Summary	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 73	ACOM Policy 104	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Crosswalk of Key Staff Members and AHCCCS Required Staff Positions	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Cultural Competency Plan Assessment	45 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 20	ACOM Policy 405	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Functional Organization Chart with Key Program Areas	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Listing of All Key Staff Functions and Locations Including Those Outside of Arizona	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Marketing and Social Networking Policies	15 days after the start of the contract year and upon policy revision	Section D	Paragraph 61	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Member Handbook Template	August 1 and 30 days prior to any changes	Section D	Paragraph 18	ACOM Policy 404	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Member Information Attestation Statement	45 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 18	ACOM Policy 404	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Provider Network Development and Management Plan	45 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 27	ACOM Policy 415	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Annually	Subcontractor Organization Chart with Key Staff Positions	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 16	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Monthly	*Claims Dashboard	30th day of the month following the reporting period	Section D	Paragraph 38	AHCCCS Claims Dashboard Reporting Guide	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Monthly	Grievance System Report	60 days after reporting month end	Section D	Paragraph 26	AHCCCS Grievance System Reporting Guide	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Grievance and Complaint Report – SMI Data	30 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 26	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Minimum Network Requirements Verification Template	October 15, January 15, April 15, July 15	Section D	Paragraph 28	ACOM Policy 436	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Provider Affiliation Transmission	October 15, January 15, April 15, July 15	Section D	Paragraph 28	AHCCCS Provider Affiliation Transmission Manual	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Provider/Network Changes Due To Rates	15 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 27	ACOM Policy 415 Attachment D and Attachment E	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Summary of Activities: Advances,Loans, and Investments	15 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 49	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Quarterly	Summary of Activities: Provider Recoupments	15 days after the end of each quarter	Section D	Paragraph 38	N/A	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
DHCM OPERATIONS	Semi-Annually	Member Newsletter	30 days prior to intended publication date	Section D	Paragraph 18	ACOM Policy 404	DHCM Operations and Compliance Officer	FTP server with email notification
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	Annually	Attestation of Disclosure Information: Ownership and Control and Persons Convicted of a Crime	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 62	ACOM Policy 103	Office of Inspector – Inspector General	FTP server with email notification
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	Annually	Corporate Compliance Plan	15 days after the start of the contract year	Section D	Paragraph 62	ACOM Policy 103	Office of Inspector General	FTP server with email notification

Area	Timeframe	Report	When Due	Contract Section	Contract Paragraph	Reference/Policy	Send To	Submitted Via
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	Ad Hoc	Exclusions Identified Regarding Persons Convicted of a Crime	Immediately upon identification	Section D	Paragraph 62	N/A	Office of Inspector - Inspector General	FTP server with email notification
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	Ad Hoc	Report Alleged Fraud/ Waste/Abuse of the AHCCCS Program	Immediately upon identification	Section D	Paragraph 62	ACOM Policy 103	Office of Inspector	As noted on reporting form

Suspensions and Modifications
The following describes suspensions and modifications made during the current contract or renewal period. The following suspensions and modifications will be in effect for the period from October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015.

Suspensions: Suspensions are defined as a temporary release from the deliverable requirement as presented in contract for the term shown in this Attachment.

Annual Case Review of Behavioral Health Services to Member

Modifications: Modifications are defined as a reduction in the frequency or content of a deliverable requirement that will remain in place throughout the temporary term shown in this Attachment.

There are no modifications at this time.

[END OF ATTACHMENT F3]